

Selected Bibliography of Material on the Kija / Gidja Language and People held in the AIATSIS Library

Books	1
Serials	26
Pamphlets	39
Reference material	49
Electronic access	49
Language materials.....	50
Rare books	52
Rare serials	63
Rare pamphlets.....	72
Manuscripts	76
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	90
Microform	93
Not held in the AIATSIS Library	98

Books

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: Patrulects of the Warumungu and Warlmanpa and their neighbours / David Nash

Annotation: Discussion of patrulects relating to Dreaming and often onomatopoeic, for Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Gurindji, Mudburra, Kija, Ngarinyman, Ngaliwurru, Wardaman and Nungali

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 209-220 -- map

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: BB411.53/W1

Personal Author: Bedford, Paddy.

Added Author: Oliver, Tony.

Added Author: Starr, Bala.

Title: Walking the line / Paddy Paddy, editors Tony Oliver and Bala Starr.

Publication info: Kununurra, WA. : Jirrawun Arts , 2003.

Physical descrip: 87 p. : col. ill., ports. ; 15 x 22 cm.

ISBN: 097514040X

Annotation: Published in conjunction with the exhibition of works on paper by Paddy Bedford entitled 'Walking the line', held at Grantpirrie Gallery, 7 October - 1 November 2003; 34 guaches are reproduced, with commentary from 34 people affirming the work of Paddy Bedford
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B B411.53/P1
Personal Author: Bedford, Paddy.
Added Author: Storer, Russell.
Added Author: Michael, Linda.
Added Author: Dolk, Michiel.
Title: Paddy Bedford .
Publication info: Sydney : Museum of Contemporary Art, 2006.
Physical descrip: 184 p. : col. ill., col. maps, ports. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 1921034165
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: B B411.53/P1
Principal Author: Storer, Russell
Title: Paddy Bedford / Russell Storer
Annotation: Overview of Paddy Bedford's paintings; the development of his motifs and techniques; continuation and development of the 'East Kimberley' or 'Turkey Creek' style, which arose from the painted boards produced for the Gurirr Gurirr song and dance cycle; paintings in the exhibition include those depicting Bedford's White Cockatoo Dreaming, and Emu Dreaming; paintings sometimes depict a massacre which occurred at a site near Mount King on Bedford Downs;
Source: Paddy Bedford, Sydney : Museum of Contemporary Art, 2006, p. 11-13, ill.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B B411.53/P1
Added Author: Kofod, F. M.
Added Author: Bedford, Paddy
Title: Merrewoon - Fish hole
Annotation: Introduction to a series of stories told by Paddy Bedford in Giji / Kimberley Kriol, with English translations; Dreaming story of the spearing of the crocodile; painting of Merrewoon, the waterhole where the crocodile became a dreaming rock
Source: Paddy Bedford, Sydney : Museum of Contemporary Art, 2006, p. 72-73, port.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kriol language

Local call number: B B414.65/E1
Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Life in death : a Lungga (Gidja) mythic corollary
Annotation: Discussion of two song cycles with texts and their interpretation with regard to ideas of death
Source: Explorations in the anthropology of religion; essays in honour of Jan van Baal/ edited by Beek, W.E.A. van; Scherer, J.H., The Hague, Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Landen Volkenkunde. Verhandelingen, 741, Martinus Nijhoff, 1975, p.121-146 , bibl., map
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B B524.70/W1
Principal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: Womens changing ceremonies in Northern Australia
Annotation: Female informants only used; womens ceremonial life, emphasis on secret rituals; Victoria River district, Wave Hill, Limbunya and Birrududu areas; cattle stations originally focal point for semi nomadic groups, general life on cattle stations; subsections, alternate marriages, love magic; songs and translations, minor rituals - usually result of relevant dreams; effect of white contact on ceremonies; womens tjarada and

jalwalju - map showing distribution of tribes in area & general diffusion of ceremonies; ownership of ceremonies; myths relating to tjarada

Source: Lhomme -- 1950; no. 1; 1-87 -- diags.; map

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B B524.88/F1 (1974)

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The first Australians

Edition: 3rd ed.

Publication info: Sydney : Ure Smith 1974.

Physical descrip: 152 p., 44 p. of plates (chiefly col.) : ill. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0725401699

Annotation: Origin, physical description, language diversity, religion, environmental differences; tribal boundaries linked with mythology, totemic centres, beliefs; Arnhem Land notes on descent, fishing spears, canoes, rafts, log canoes with Macassan-type sails; fish traps, nets; variety of weapons & artefacts; Brief notes on huts, Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, R. Murray, Stirling R., Daly R. - preservation of food, fruit, fish, animal meat; Trade (Arnhem Land) - 6 main ceremonies; Djamalag, Rom, Midjan, Wurbu, Mamurung, Njalaidj; trade routes, list of goods traded; Childhood, education, initiation, marriage, agegrades, care of elderly; Spritual beliefs Djanggawul, Banaitja, Kunapipi & others, brief reference to Daramulan & Baiami (N.S.W.), Murunderi & Nepeli (S.A.); heroes of Lake Eyre, Great Victoria Desert and Kimberleys, Northern Territory tribes, relevant mythology; secular myths retold; Ritual and description of increase ceremonies, love magic rituals, dances, notes on sacred, secular, mourning and gossip songs; Artefacts, wooden carvings (W.A., N.T.), rock and cave paintings (Kimberleys); Law & order, taboos, punishment, peace making ceremony (Arnhem Land); organized meetings by Narrinyerri (mouth of R. Murray) unique, behaviour patterns, pre-marital & extra-marital sexual expression All types of magic, rainmakers, charms; Mortuary rites, types of burial (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land), mourning; Foreign influence before European settlement, present day culture contact situation, land rights; Three songs from Arnhem Land in English, drawings show bark paintings, crayon drawings from Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B B887.28/L1

Added Author: Bruce, Linda.

Title: Life in Indigenous Australian communities / Linda Bruce ... [et al.].

Publication info: South Yarra, Vic. : Macmillan Library, 2010.

Physical descrip: 127 p. : col. ill., col. maps, col. ports ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781420278958 (hbk.)

Annotation: annotation pending

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B C454.65/K1

Principal Author: Torres, Michelle

Added Author: Wright, Alexis, 1950-

Title: Cinema song woman / Michelle Torres talks with Alexis Wright

Annotation: Actress turned film-maker Michelle Torres tells how the songmen and songwomen of her north-Western Australian family have provided her with a valuable inheritance in the modern world

Source: Kaltja now : Indigenous arts Australia / [editor, Ian Chance ; with an introduction by Lowitja O'Donoghue]. Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2001. p. [110] - 113, ports.

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B D252.24/A1

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Aboriginal Australian string figures / D.S. Davidson.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2006.

Physical descrip: p. 763-901 : ill., 1 map ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0859053695

Annotation: Detailed description and explanations of material collected 1930-39; Distribution of examples amongst tribes - Katherine River - Daly River - Victoria River district; Darwin, Melville Island (collected at Darwin), Kimberley, Broome-de Grey River district, northwest & southern district, Central Aust. (collected S.A.), S.A., and Lake Tyers (Vic.); Antiquity of figures in Australia Melanesian derivation; Gives comparative chart of Aust. string figure distributions, includes N. Qld & Torres Straits, W.A., N.T., Vic., S.A. and other countries; Appendix A, B, C, D, give figures from Arnhem Land, Hermannsburg, Coorong and Diamantina area, S.A.; Map shows distribution throughout Australia

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: B E927.53/N1

Principal Author: McConvell, Patrick

Title: Headward migration: a Kimberley counter-example / Patrick McConvell

Annotation: Analysis of head-dependant marking – pronominal affixation on verbs

Source: The Non-Pama-Nyungan Languages of Northern Australia : comparative studies of the continent's most linguistically complex region / edited by Nicholas Evans, Canberra : Pacific Linguistics 552, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2003, p. 3-25

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group:

Local call number: B F311.72/M1

Added Author: Brown, R. McKenna, 1954-

Added Author: Blythe, Joe, 1968-

Title: Maintaining the links : language, identity and the land : proceedings of the Seventh FEL Conference, Broome, Western Australia, 22-24 September 2003 / editors, Joe Blythe & R. McKenna Brown.

Publication info: Bath : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2003.

Physical descrip: 166 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0953824853 (pbk.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B F454.58/W1
Personal Author: Field, Jennifer Joi
Added Author: McKenzie, Queenie (Nakarra), c.1930-1998
Title: Written in the land : the life of Queenie McKenzie / Jennifer Joi Field
Publication info: Melbourne : Melbourne Books, 2008.
Physical descrip: 1 v. (unpaged) : col. ill., maps, plates, ports. ;24x32 cm
ISBN: 9781877096709 (hbk.)
Access: Not for inter-library loan
Annotation: "This book tells the story of Queenie McKenzie, a remarkable indigenous woman from the East Kimberley in Western Australia. Queenie was an exceptional teacher, elder and internationally recognised artist. Written In The Land explores her personal story and that of her 'country' through her own words with a narrative also by the author Jennifer Field and other ethnologist commentators. The book is illustrated throughout with reproductions of Queenie's artistic works and stunning landscape photos."--Provided by publisher. Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: B G566.69/D1
Added Author: Glowczewski, Barbara.
Added Author: Henry, Rosita
Title: Le d*efi indig*ene : entre spectacle et politique / sous la direction de Barbara Glowczewski & Rosita Henry.
Publication info: Montreuil : Aux lieux d'*etre, c2007.
Physical descrip: 362 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 9782916063218
ISBN: 2916063218
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1
Principal Author: McConvell, Patrick
Title: Two-way exchange and language maintenance in Aboriginal schools / Patrick McConvell
Annotation: Explores varieties of two-way education; critical of cultural domain separation and favours two-way exchange model using cross-cultural themes; outlines limitations of Kija program at Turkey Creek
Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 235-256
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B H647.42/A2
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Peoples of the west / Marji Hill.
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781740703673 (hbk.)
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenä; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wangumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Local call number: B H885.85/K2
 Added Author: Davey, Carolyn
 Added Author: Catholic Education Office (Perth W.A.) Kimberley Regional Office
 Title: Kimberley Aboriginal languages : teachers handbook / [... Carolyn Davey, Joyce Hudson, Helen Murnane]
 Edition: Rev. ed.
 Publication info: Broome: Catholic Education Office, Kimberley Region , 1996 1996
 Physical descrip: 163 p.; ill.
 Annotation: Unit was designed for use in Kimberley region to encourage Aboriginal students to have a positive attitude to their parents language and to make non-Aboriginal children aware of and sensitive to maintenance of traditional languages; topics place Kimberley languages within the world language scenario; gives opportunity to speak, read and write Kimberley words and recognises threat to traditional languages of Aboriginal English or Kriol; gives activities related to the topics; appends orthographies and wordlists for Bardi, Bunuba, Gooniyandi , Jaru, Karajarri, Kija, Kukatja, Miriwoong, Ngarinyin, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Wangkajunga, Wunambal and Yawuru
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ngarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ngarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarta language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarta people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B K110.30/A2
 Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977
 Title: Aboriginal woman : sacred and profane / Phyllis Kaberry ; with a new pref. by Sandy Toussaint.
 Publication info: New York : Routledge, 2003.
 Physical descrip: xli, 294 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.
 ISBN: 0415319994 (pbk.)
 Subject: For see annotation earlier ed.
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Demographic and ecological influences on Aboriginal Australian marriage sections

Annotation: Rainfall & secondary water contribute to size, area & density of population; water sources Ooldea region, Aboriginal water routes mapped S.A., diet varies with districts; Walbiri example of plant, root & seed foods, animals & miscellaneous items; coastal tribes & marine resources; artifacts of wood, bone & stone; stone axe of Yir - Yiront implement & ritual object similar to Central & Western Australian chopper, flakes, scrapers, bulbs & adzes, digging sticks & clubs for women; food & food getting; tribes & sections; section system combines kin relationship, marriage, ritual & economic activity; population parameter, tribal figures for Kariera (Elkin), local group division similar to coastal groups; estimated area density particularly Dieri, Yir - Yiront, Kaiadilt, Murngin, Murinbata, Aranda, Walbiri & Pitjandjara; overall average density, tables show tribal sections & size marriageable ages male & female, restrictions due to local group exogamy, moiety & section restrictions, sub section restrictions, population limits section systems, Garawa & Anyula (Reay) Lunga, Djaru, Kunian, Punaba, Wolmeri (Kaberry); intertribal marriages of Pitjandjara and Ngadadjara, prohibited mates, relation to population decline

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.185-199, maps, tables

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L768.85/H1

Personal Author: Mung Mung, George Lirriyarri

Title: How the kangaroos got their tails : an Aboriginal story / told by George Mung Mung Lirriyarri : compiled by Pamela Lofts

Publication info: Sydney:Ashton Scholastic , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: [32] p.; col. ill.

Annotation: For children; Kija legend about the kangaroo, illustrated by children of the Warmum community

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B L817.52/W2

Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.

Title: We, the Aborigines / Douglas Lockwood.

Publication info: Marlestone, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 1998.

Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1863026223 (pbk.)

Annotation: Facets of Aboriginal lives in separate stories; Men and women from many tribes; Stories in Authors words; Photographs of each native

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B M113.06/B1

Personal Author: McAdam, Charlie

Added Author: Tregenza, Elizabeth

Title: Boundary lines / Charlie McAdam and family, as told to Elizabeth Tregenza

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.:McPhee Gribble , 1995

Physical descrip: xi, 231 p., [8] p. of plates; ill., map, ports.

ISBN: 0-86914-355-7

Annotation: Life of Charlie McAdam; born on Springvale Station; taken from his mother by Native Affairs to Moola Bulla; experiences as a drover, boxer, truck driver and field officer with Legal Aid; family life and football careers of two of Charlie's sons, Greg and Gilbert

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B M123.45/A2

Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal antiquities in Western Australia

Annotation: Notes on recording of sites by Anthropological Society of Western Australia; 1) Rock paintings south west, stencils (hands, feet, animal feet, weapons), colours (black only in Bates Range), hand impressions, hand outlines (Kellerberrin (Lake Farm), Waarrachuppin Rock, York - Clifton Farm, Beverley, Bald Rock, Mandula, Igidina, Geraldton Willygully Farm, Lake Hillman, Mount Magnet Binnaburra and Boogardie Stations, Mullewa - Wooleen Station, Hyden Rock, Greenough River - Camel Peak, Murchison - Annear Station, Hyden - Carved Cave Spring); Murchison and northwest styles - outlines and silhouettes of human and animal figures (Austen Downs and Annear Stations, Sandspring homestead Greenough River, Appertara, Willow Gully, Nannutharra, Lennonville, Dalganger Station, Yalgoo, Yalgoo Rock, Walgo Rock, Yarraquin, Milly Milly Station, Meerberrie, Murgoo, north of Wandary Pool, Ngumartha, Tching and Millayalba rock holes); north west - Williamsbury Station (Carnarvon), Eastern Gorge, Wittenoom, Dales and Kalamina Gorges, Rio Tinto Gorge, upper de Grey River (line designs resembling Garadjeri pearl shell pendants from Anna Plains), Minnie Creek, Walgo Rock; linear style of rock shelters from Murchison (eastern side), northwestern districts to South Australia and Northern Territory borders, lists motifs, sites at Wongajina (Lake Carey), Windulda, Biringarra, Laverton area (Red Castle, Bates Range), Cavenagh, Warburton, Blackstone and Kathleen Ranges, Robertson Range (Ngujarunya Station); Warburton and Gibson Desert animal paintings a form of hunting magic; Kimberleys - notes on Wandjina figures of the Worora, Unambal and Ungarinyin tribes (colours, shapes, size, Wandjina beliefs, animal totems), stick figures - Western Kimberleys (Ord River, Hidden Valley near Kununurra, Forrest River, Napier, Broome Bay, Parry Harbour); 2) Rock engravings Port Hedland (lists motifs), Depuch Island (line patterns, linear and fully pecked figures), Gallery Hill (near Woodstock) - lists motifs, Pindari Pool (Druchina Ranges), Yandagoodgie, Hooley Station, Nunyerry Creek, Hamersley, Black Hill Pool (near Mount Herbert), Croydon, Sherlock, Chiratta, Mount Edgar, Maroona, Lyndon, Uaroo, Mulga Downs, Kerrs Split Rock, Nimingarra, Anna Plains,

Pirina, Coopooy, Mount Phillip, Mardee, Pardoo, Pilga, Hillside and Ullawarra Stations, Pyramid and Balmoral Stations, Ophthalmia Range Gap - Fortescue River, Yiniwara and Tadangara rock holes - Gifford Creek, Minnie Creek (Waraginemulga) and Mount Sandiman Stations - Lyons River, Piawali Hill (Mundabullagana Station), Robinson Creek (Hooley Range), sites south of Nullagine, Red Rock (Yarlarweelor), Drungana Creek, Ngalina, Kalamina, Dales and Eastern Gorges; Murchison district Bugadji Rock (Hampton Plains), Meekatharra, Biningarra, Meeberie, Yalgoo Rock, Yarrameedee, Ngumartha and Tching rock holes, Chiagua Hill, Mount Magnet, Edah Station, Kimberleys - Fitzroy River, Mount Barnett Station (Wandjina outlines), Prudhoe Island, Linesmans Creek, Tunbai, Carpenters Gap, Sturts Creek Station (knight in armour), Koolan and Sunday Island, Dampier Land, Palm Springs, Lewis and Slaty Creeks - Gordon Downs Station, Glenelg and Drysdale Rivers, linear designs at Tjampingku, Wintjaru; 3) Stone arrangements, a) natural rock features, totem centres, Rainbow Serpent stone Munja Station, Wirimodangiri Cave - thunder spirit, b) heaps and cairns - Indiri (Forrest River), Oyamirri, Walcott Inlet, Sale River, Pukara (Gibson Desert) and Ngulpur-Ngulpur (increase sites), Mount Agnes, Prince Regent River, Glenelg River, ridge between Charnley and Calder Waters, Badur (Parda Hills), York Sound, Gordon Springs, Morawa, c) monoliths - commemorative stones of Worora people (northern Kimberley), markers for painted caves, d) circles & ovals - Worora increase sites, circles at Dongarra, Lake Logue, Mingenew, Mount Maitland, Canna, Port Hedland, 6 miles from Walcott Inlet, Mount Dagleish Creek, Calder River, North Pool (Wiluna), circular huts supported by slabs - Partjar (Gibson Desert), inquest stones - Kimberleys, e) lines - upper Murchison district, Mandjindja tribal territory, f) pits - upper Glenelg River, Lunga, Yaur and Garadjeri increase sites, Port Hedland increase sites, Depuch Island, g) stones in trees between Port George IV and Hanover Bay seen by Grey, Partjar (Gibson Desert) - warning of ritual grounds, h) complex arrangements - Pithara Station, Wannarra Station, Koolanooka Hills (Morawa), Windy Ridge, Ungarinyin totemic centre - Kimberleys (Walcott Inlet), Tunbai, Brockmans Cave, Mount Barnett Station, Bigge Island, eastern desert region, Partjar canyon, i) rock gongs - Pitjantjara totemic site at Makurapiti (near Mount Agnes), Spring River, Kudjuntari Waterhole, Chichester Range, Anketell North (east of Jigalong Mission), Eeldoon, j) fish traps - Ballardong tribal country, La Grange Bay, Cambridge Gulf, Wilsons Inlet (Denmark), Oyster Harbour (Albany), k) hunting blinds - Mularpayi (dimensions, kangaroo and emu hunting); 4) Ochre mines - uses, ownership, Wilgamia (Weld Range) brief version of myth given, Boo-yoo-noo, Bulaguda (70 miles east of Hamelin Pool), Yalgoo - white clay deposit; 5) Quarries and surface campsites chipping places (upper Glenelg River, 9 miles from Wyndham, Woodhouse River, between Broome and Wyndham, Lukis Granites, assemblages at Millstream Station, Fortescue River, 10 sites within 45 miles of Perth); 6) Middens and occupational deposits Narandagy Spring (Lockier River), Cowan Creek, La Grange Bay, Port Hedland; 7) Seed grinding and paint pits - seeds; Port Hedland, paint mining; Boo-yoo-noo and Kimberley painted caves; 8) Graves and disposal of dead - Bunbury (graves), Kimberleys (graves), deposits of skulls and bones in clan Wandjina galleries; 9) Wells - notes coverings and naming as permanent camping places; 10) Dams - in northwest and Great Victoria Desert; 11) Marked trees - baobabs seen by Grey, sacred places in Pinjarra area marked by trees seen by Mrs. Bates, Darling Range (Swan River Settlement); 12) Sacred stones and boards - notes building of special huts; 13) Modern huts, brush fences for kangaroo and emu hunting, hollow baobab shelters

Source: McCarthy, F.D., ed. -- Aboriginal antiquities in Australia; their nature and preservation -Canberra , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1970; p. 73-90 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B M131.72/A1

Personal Author: McCourt, Tom, 1917-1981

Title: Aboriginal artefacts

Publication info: [Adelaide]:Rigby 1975

Physical descrip: [x], 154 p.

Annotation: Illustrated review of wide range of material culture items from many parts of Australia; includes stone, bone, wood and shell artefacts and rock engravings and paintings; particular reference to Boandik and Gidji tribes

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B M133.16/N1

Personal Author: McCulloch Childs, Emily, 1976-

Added Author: Neale, Margo.

Added Author: Gibson, Ross, 1956-

Added Author: Neale, Margo

Title: New beginnings : classic paintings from the Corrigan collection of 21st century Aboriginal art / Emily McCulloch Childs, Ross Gibson ; preface by Margo Neale.

Publication info: Fitzroy, Vic. : McCulloch & McCulloch Australian Art Books, 2008.

Physical descrip: 156 p., [73] p. of plates : col. ill. ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 9780980449440 (hbk.)

Language/Group: Western Desert people

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B M135.53/B1

Personal Author: McDonald, Heather.

Title: Blood, bones and spirit : Aboriginal Christianity in an East Kimberley town / Heather McDonald.

Publication info: Carlton South, Vic. : Melbourne University Press, 2001.

Physical descrip: xvi, 238 p., [12] p. of col. plates : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0522849814

Annotation: Examination of the experience of Christianity among the Aboriginal people of the east Kimberley region, WA; background to the research; description of Hall's Creek; history of religious cults in the Kimberley - Gunabibi-Gadjeri, Dingari-Kuranggara, Woagaia-Jinimin; Aboriginal perception of land and body; historical development of Christianity from the Mediterranean spirit world; relation of Christianity to the Aboriginal spirit world - concepts of God; background mission history in the Kimberley - United Aborigines Mission (UAM), Aborigines Inland Mission (AIM) and Assemblies of God (AOG); missiology and approaches to conversion; Aboriginal meaning of Christianity in the colonial context - biographical background and world view of Mandy Jarra; views of God and the Devil in Aboriginal life and history; perceptions of various Christian themes - blood, sacrifice, the Christian body, life-force, heart, sin, repentance, rewards and heaven; relation to the pastor; concepts of illness and healing; beliefs about death and the dead; church ceremonies and women's ritual, values of participation - testimony, singing and dancing, communion; broader changes in child rearing, kinship, attitudes to money; problem of art production; definitions of religion and Aboriginal religion; Aboriginal critiques of Christianity - jamalk-ing; contemporary theology and world view - argues for a more engaged discussion of the tension between the universal and the local in the European and Aboriginal religious experience

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: B M158.69/C1

Personal Author: McKinnon, Moira,

Title: Cicada / Moira McKinnon.

Publication info: Sydney : Allen & Unwin, 2014.

Copyright date: *2014

Physical descrip: 390 pages ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9781743315293

ISBN: 1743315295

Annotation: "An isolated property in the middle of Western Australia, just after the Great War. An English

heiress has just given birth and unleashed hell. Weakened and grieving, she realises her life is in danger, and flees into the desert with her Aboriginal maid. One of them is running from a murderer; the other is accused of murder. Soon the women are being hunted across the Kimberley by troopers, trackers and the man who wants to silence them both. How they survive in the searing desert and what happens when they are finally found will take your breath away."(from cover). Annotation pending

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B M167.35/C1

Personal Author: McMaster, Noel.

Title: The Catholic Church in Jaru and Gija country : reworking a context of evangelisation in the Kimberley / Noel McMaster

Publication info: East Kew, Vic. : David Lovell Publishing, 2008.

Physical descrip: 210 p. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 9781863551267 (pbk.)

Annotation: "The 2007 federal government intervention in Northern Territory Aboriginal communities provided impetus for the churches to review their own efforts on behalf of Indigenous communities. Writing out of his personal experience in the Roman Catholic parish of Halls Creek in the East Kimberley, Noel McMaster drafts a new approach to mission and church presence. He notes that much church patronage has been a debilitating phenomenon which amounts to a failure to establish partnership with Indigenous people. He examines what a true partnership in mission could be, and looks to a better missiology by promoting an improved anthropological and theological awareness. The local church, he says, needs to relinquish its evangelising efforts within parish schools, hitherto burdened with transient teachers and voluntaristic religious practices, and seek an authentic discipleship and partnership with fewer agents of mission committed over longer periods of time." -- cover.

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru language group

Local call number: B M167.35/L1

Personal Author: McMaster, Noel.

Title: Locating an Indigenous church : critical mission in remote Australia / Noel McMaster.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : N. McMaster, 2001.

Physical descrip: vi, 71 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Inspired by the Uruguayan theologian, Juan Luis Segunda; reflects on the evangelisation among some Gija and Jaru people in the East Kimberley Catholic parish of Halls Creek

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: B M282.92/W1

Principal Author: Clement, Cathie

Title: Mistake Creek / Cathie Clement

Annotation: Discusses a speech made by Sir William Deane in relation to the massacre at Mistake Creek, and Keith Windschuttle's published interpretation of the content; maintains that Windschuttle has created a myth that has subsequently been perpetuated by journalists and authors; refers to an article in the Sydney Morning Herald written by Deane; explains events associated with the Mistake Creek massacre from the perspectives of Kitja oral history and police records; quotes three false claims made by Windschuttle; provides information about the East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project (EKIAP) papers numbers 28 and 29

Source: Whitewash : on Keith Windschuttle's fabrication of Aboriginal history / edited by Robert Manne, Melbourne : Black Inc., 2003, p. [199]-214

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Some Aboriginal tribes of Western Australia

Annotation: Rules of marriage and descent; totems; Legend on origin of salt water lakes; Phrases (Nining language); vocabulary of approximately 100 words (Kisha dialect); Covers Gunyan, Lungar, Nining, Jarrau and Walmaharri people

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal & Proceedings, v.35, 1901; 217-222

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratries, sections; section totemism; circumcision and intocision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map

Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: GurdANJI / KurdANJI / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of some West Australian tribes

Annotation: Nomenclature of eight sections on Lunga, Keha, Perrakee, Mayu, Goonien, Nigena, Booneba, Jarrau and Wolmaharry; laws of intermarriage, notes on phratries

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 185-187 -tbl.

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Sociology of the Aborigines of Western Australia
Annotation: Nth. eastern corner of W.A. (Ord, Denham, King, Margaret & upper Fitzroy rivers); Lunga, Kityu, Charrau and Nining; Table giving phratry, father, mother, son & daughter; Matrilineal descent
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.44, 1905; [32]-55 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]
Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranje, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas
Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M876.72/Y1
Title: Yirra : land, law and language - strong and alive.
Publication info: Fitzroy Crossing, W.A. : Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre, 1996.
Physical descrip: 64 p. : ill. (some col.) 2 maps, ports; 27 cm.
ISBN: 0646267841
Annotation: Describes the Yirra Festival, organised by the Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre in August 1994; it followed on from Karanypany Joonba held in 1993, and served to build strong family ties and encourages cultural maintenance and recognition of Law and Culture Elders; brief descriptions and photos of the ceremonies performed by groups attending the festival; includes short pieces on the Karanypany Joonba Cultural Festival; Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre; Kimberley Language Resource Centre; Kimberley Land Council; Coalition of Kimberley Aboriginal Organisations; edited version of the Yirra Statement presented to Minister Robert Tickner talking about the strong coalition of Aboriginal organisations

in the area and moving towards self-determination with stronger ties between community organisations and Regional Councils

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: B N576.03/M1

Personal Author: Ngabidj, Grant, 1904-1977

Title: My country of the pelican dreaming : the life of an Australian Aborigine of the Gadjerong, Grant Ngabidj, 1904-1977 : as told to Bruce Shaw Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1981

Physical descrip: [vi], 202 p.

Annotation: Narrative account of Ngabidj's life, including large amounts of information on traditional law and social organisation; relationship to land; location and relationships between Gadjerong, Miriwong, Wunambal, Gidja, Ngarinman, Djaru, Murinbata, Yilngali, Garamau, Wadjagidj, Malak tribal groups; naming, totems, conception, kinship, marriage, initiation; station life and stock work, violent conflicts with whites, Forrest River massacre, relations with police; food, hunting, shelters, didgeridoo; legends, cosmology, magic, sorcery, poisoning, medicine; ceremonies, cults; tribal law, executions, fights and social control; revival of traditional law; introduction by Shaw with historical notes, comments on the narrative and on Aboriginal English; glossary

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gajerrong / Gajirrawoong language (K37.1) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gajerrong / Gajirrawoong people (K37.1) (WA SD52-15)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B P214.80/L1

Title: Papers on the languages of Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1971

Physical descrip: [iii], 109 p.

Annotation: Contains; The Wageman language - D.T. Tryon; Jalanga;an outline morphology - Barry J. Blake; Jalanga andKalkatungu; some comparisons - Barry J. Blake;Ngarndji wordlist and phonological key - N. Chadwick;The Nunggubuyu language, part one; the Nunggubuyu verb- Earl J. Hughes and Alan Healey; part two; atentative description of Nunggubuyu clauses - Earl J.Hughes and Velma J. Leeding; part three; the phonemesof Nunggubuyu - Earl J. Hughes and Velma J. Leeding; Atentative phonemic statement of the Bardi Aboriginallanguage - C.D. Metcalfe; Possible clause types inMuruwari - Judy Trefry; A tentative statement of Kitjaphonology Peter and Joy Taylor; individual itemslisted separately in Bibliography
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B P214.80/L1

Principal Author: Taylor, Peter

Added Author: Taylor, J.

Title: A tentative statement of Kitja phonology

Annotation: Based on data collected 1967-1969, area where spokenin East Kimberley region; chart of phonemes, consonantcontrasts, variants, vowel contrasts & vowels, thesyllable, distribution, stress

Source: Papers on the languages of Australian Aborigines.Canberra , A.I.A.S., 1971; 100-109 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B P393.48/W1

Personal Author: Pelusey, Michael.

Added Author: Pelusey, Jane.

Title: Warmun : East Kimberley, Western Australia / Michael and Jane Pelusey.

Publication info: South Yarra, Vic. : Macmillan Library, 2006.

Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., map, ports ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781420203288

ISBN: 1420203282

Annotation: Children's book set in East Kimberley, WesternAustralian; country; people; daily life in thecommunity; roles and relationships; the law; language;art; ceremonies; school and learning; health care;food and cooking; the best of both worlds; colourphotographs of the region

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn

Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia,Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia / Roslyn Poignant

Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967

Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm

Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image ofthe spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan(Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting onwomens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga(Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara(Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowrootman (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & CapeYork); sky heroes of the south-east

(Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lakellawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moonbone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B P849.39/P4

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: Primitive intelligence and environment

Publication info: N.Y.: Macmillan 1937

Physical descrip: viii, 325p.

Annotation: Field work 1929; Theory of origin of Australian natives; Kimberleys & Central Australia - food supply and general ecology; Environmental comparisons - Africa and Australia; Racial differences in mentality; Aboriginal maze tests; Natives at Beagle Bay Mission, (Nyul Nyul, Baadi); Moola Bulla Stations, (Kiedja); Hermannsburg, (Arunta, Luritcha); Results of tests

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tpls.

Electronic Access: Contact Library to purchase a copy of PDF document

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R824.24/J1

Personal Author: Ross, Helen, 1952-

Title: Just for living : Aboriginal perceptions of housing in northwest Australia / Helen Ross

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press for the Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1987

Physical descrip: xvii, 186 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Halls Creek 1980-1; role of housing in social and economic relationships; daily family life; special organisation of camps; access to information and group decision-making; constraints of European standards and styles of housing; household financial management; coping with drunks; makeshift adaptations; housing preferences; perceptions of crowding and privacy; facilities v shelter; guidelines for housing consultation and design; Gidja and Djaru people involved

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B R988.77/I1

Principal Author: Christensen, W. (William)

Title: Paddy Jaminji and the Gurirr Gurirr / Will Christensen

Annotation: Description of the Gurirr Gurirr (Krill Krill) ceremony which emerged in the mid 1970s in the Warmun community at Turkey Creek; spread of ceremony and performance as a political statement about relationship to land; biographical details for Paddy Jaminji and description of his work

Source: Ryan, Judith - Images of power; Aboriginal art of the Kimberley / Judith Ryan with Kim Akerman Melbourne; National Gallery of Victoria , 1993; p. 32-39; ill. (some col.)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B R988.77/I1

Principal Author: Ryan, Judith

Title: Bones of country : the east Kimberley aesthetic / Judith Ryan

Annotation: Contact history of the Gija and Miriwoong people; displacement and social change; cultural resurgence based on language, art and ritual; importance of Gurirr Gurirr (Krill Krill) ceremony; description and analysis of work of George Mung Mung, Jack Britten, Queenie McKenzie, Rover Thomas, Paddy Carlton; influence of Mirilingki Mission and Catholicism on work of Hector Jandany

Source: Ryan, Judith - Images of power; Aboriginal art of the Kimberley / Judith Ryan with Kim Akerman Melbourne; National Gallery of Victoria , 1993; p. 40-63; ill. (chiefly col.); ports.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: B R989.84/F1

Added Author: Thomas, Mary.

Added Author: Ryan, Veronica Mary

Added Author: Bray, Eileen.

Title: From digging sticks to writing sticks : stories of Kija women as told to Veronica Ryan / translations by Eileen Bray and Mary Thomas.

Publication info: Leederville, W.A. : Catholic Education Office of Western Australia, 2001.

Physical descrip: 328 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), facsimils., maps, ports.
; 28 cm.

ISBN: 0949426091

Annotation: Stories of Kija women of Warum Western Australia between 1982-1988; Ngarrangkarni Dreaming stories re-told for use in local community schools; cultural background and two way history; female Kija leaders; around the stations; breaking new ground; two way learning

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alingit / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaya / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B T818.32/G1
 Personal Author: Trezise, Percy
 Added Author: Roughsey, Dick, 1920-1985
 Title: Gidja
 Publication info: Sydney:Collins 1984
 Physical descrip: [28] p.
 Annotation: illustrated moon-man legend
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: B T818.32/Q1
 Personal Author: Trezise, Percy
 Title: Quinkan country : adventures in search of Aboriginal cave paintings in Cape York
 Publication info: Sydney:Reed 1969
 Physical descrip: 154 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Laura; early history; visit to Jack River (Gugu-Warra tribe), description of paintings in rock-shelter (Platform Gallery); galleries at Red Bluff; Chap.2; The Dig; Laura River, paintings, artefacts (hammer stones, hand-chopper & ochre material; Mushroom Rock gallery; legends of Woolcooldin (Noble Island & Shebas Breast (N.W. Cooktown); Bin Bin (thunderstorm), the moon & others; Chap.3; The Land of Legends; Bull Creek paintings; a Gugu-Imudji myth and others; paintings in Williams Creek shelters; Chap.4; The Old men; legends relating to the dingo, rainbow serpent (Gugu-Yalanji), comparison with Lardil version (few words given with translation); the echidna; the bandicoot & curlew; notes on sorcery paintings; kangaroo hunting magic; rock wallaby legend and many others; Chap.5; Willy and the Quinkans; life after death beliefs (Olcoola people); details of Quinkan beliefs and legends; Chap.6; The Willy-Wagtail and other Men; galleries (Mushroom Rock), legends; Chap.7; Sorcery versus snider rifles; chronological sequence of art styles; series of engravings on flat slabs on bed of Laura River; Chap.8; Emu and Pig galleries; Ginger Creek; the Woolston Gallery; visit to Lardil people on small island of Lungu-Narngi, secret language Damin taped; Chap; 9 Where Quinkans Dwell; stories of the Quinkans, paintings near Umbrella Tree galleries, engravings examined; Culture Hero Gallery; Chap.10; Black Renegades; man of OcoCarnigal tribe, possibly group of Gugu-Warra; Mun Gin Creek site; Appendix; The Travels of Marnbil, the origin of Baralkea and Wallaby Island; throughout book detailed descriptions are given of all galleries; maps show route of legends demonstrating that Aboriginal migration first occurred from the west; approx. tribal locations & art sites; George Pegus (Gugu-Yalanji), Dick Roughsey (Lardil), Willy Long (Oekula) accompanied author on journeys

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: BF A237.59/P1

Personal Author: Adler, Nicholas

Title: Portraits from an uninhabited land / Nicholas Adler.

Publication info: Sydney : Bantam, 1988.

Physical descrip: ca. 140 p. : chiefly ill., map, ports. ; 34 cm

ISBN: 094718927

Annotation: With his portable 'bush studio', photographer Nicholas Adler has captured a haunting and confronting series of portraits of Aboriginal people from Western Australia. From the rugged, lush northern Kimberley to the harshness of the Gibson Desert, people from twenty different communities were invited to sit for the camera - not as exotic or academic snapshot-fodder, but as formally and proudly as any sitters in the classical tradition of portraiture. Defiance, pleasure, pride, even tragedy, will be found in this unique collection - none of these faces will easily be forgotten.

Language/Group: Wakirti Warlpiri people (C15.1) (NT SF53-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Jaru language group

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: BF N156.82/E1

Personal Author: Nailon, Brigida.

Title: Encounter : the past and future of remote Kimberley / Brigida Nailon.

Publication info: Echuca, [Vic.] : Brigidine Sisters, [2009?].

Physical descrip: 116 p. : ill., facsimils., maps, ports. ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 9780957936171 (hbk.)

Annotation: History of Beagle Bay Mission in Western Australia and the role of Catholic missionaries; effects of world War Two on missionaries and events of significance at war-time Beagle Bay Mission; Palatine missionaries; St John of God sisters; 1967 referendum; leprosy and the leprosarium in Derby; fax: policies in the Kimberley region; includes establishment of Worowa College in Victoria

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Serials

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region -. report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre

Annotation: Survey of languages of Kimberley with preferred spelling; state of languages; shift to English and English derived varieties, language classification; orthographies, language programmes in schools, research priorities

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1988; no. 2, p. 90-102 -maps

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: McDonald, Heather

Title: East Kimberley concepts of health and illness: a contribution to intercultural health programs in northern Australia / Heather McDonald

Annotation: Concepts of body, diet and health among the Gija and Jaru speakers, eastern Kimberley, WA; traditional healing and sorcery- plants (bush tobacco and smoking treatments); attitudes to illness; conceptualisation of chronic illness as community of suffering; concepts of the social individual and the value of family based treatment programs

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.2 (2006), p. 86-97

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: S 17/9

Personal Author: Taylor, Peter

Title: Is a vernacular approach needed in the Kimberleys

Annotation: Survey of language situation in the E. Kimberley; Need for research; Bible translating in Kitja and Walmatjiri continuing; Wangkatjunga people could be reached through Walmatjiri; Notes on Tjaru (approx. 200 speakers), Nyinin, Malngin, Ngarinman, Kurintji, Punapa, Kuniyan, Baad, Ungarinyin, Worora, Wunambal tribes, possibilities & need for Bible translating

Source: United Aborigines Messenger -- 1967; v.36, no.9; 5-7

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)

Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 37.5/10

Principal Author: Kijas, Johanna

Title: Invasion, resistance, dispossession : Henry Reynolds and the writing of Aboriginal history / Jo Kijas

Annotation: Historiography has been responsible for the rewriting of Australian history since 1970s to accommodate Aboriginal history from different perspectives; Henry Reynolds' writings in the 1970s/1980s saw Aboriginal history from the universalist model of invasion, resistance and dispossession; Reynolds is still an effective and influential voice in the demand for the inclusion of Aboriginal history into Australian history

Source: Kurna Higher Education Journal, September 1990; no. 1, p. 78-89

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 40.1/2

Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)

Title: Comment on the paper Metamorphosis and process in Kitja / [by P. Taylor and J. Hudson]

Source: Talanya -- 1976; 3; 37-43

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 40.1/2

Personal Author: Taylor, Peter

Added Author: Hudson, J.

Title: Metamorphosis and process in Kitja

Annotation: Tagmemic analysis of the clause; use of transitive clause to express metamorphosis (change of form, shape, structure or substance) and intransitive to express process (change of state of condition)

Source: Talanya -- 1976; 3; 25-36 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 40.1/9

Title: Kimberley Interpreter Service (KIS) for Aboriginal languages

Annotation: Announcement of first Aboriginal interpreter service in northwest of WA, Kimberley region; KIS is part of Mirima Dawang Woorlab-gerring Language and Culture Centre in Kununurra and works closely with the Kimberley Language Resource Centre in Halls Creek and the Kirrayili Adult Education Centre in Fitzroy Crossing; service will cover East and West Kimberley regions.

Annotation: "Service provides currently interpreters for the Aboriginal languages, Kriol, Jaru, Kija, Walmajarri, Kukatja, Bunuba, Gooniyandi, Murrinh-Patha, Karajarri, Miriwoong, Ngarinyin, Nyangumarta, Mangala, Ngardi and Others. Most interpreters have received accreditation from the National Accreditation Authority for Translators and Interpreters (NAATI) and are trained to work in specialised environments such as law, health, social work, court trials, land claims, government, community affairs, business & legal settings and tourism & hospitality." (Website viewed 21/2/2007)

Source: NAATI news Vol. 13, no. 4 (Oct./Nov. 2000), p. 1

Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to Kimberley Interpreting Service website

<http://www.kimberleyinterpreting.org.au/>

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986

Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin
Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrioni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritnngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djjarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurrioni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
 Language/Group: Paman language group
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/7

Personal Author: McConvell, Patrick

Title: Aboriginal language programmes and language maintenance in the Kimberley

Annotation: Divides indigenous language programmes into three types; Bilingual Education, Language Maintenance and Language Renewal; gives example of Kija programme at Turkey Creek where Language Maintenance includes cultural maintenance and an oral approach

Source: Australian review of applied linguistics -- 1986; Series S, no. 3; 108-22 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 40/27

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: On the status of the feature rhotic in some languages of the north-west of Australia / William McGregor

Annotation: Phonological status of feature rhotic in languages of north west Australia, with reference to; Bardi, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Jaru, Jiwarli, Kamilaraay, Karajarri; Kayardilt, Kimberley, Kija, Nyikina, Nyul, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Warlpiri, Warumanga, Yankunytjatjara, Yinjibarndi, Yukulta, Yuwaalaragy

Source: Aboriginal linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 166-187

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 50/29

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Habitat, economy and equipment of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Summary of previous literature; Distinguishing of seasons; Aborigines attitude to land; Local environmental variations; Ritual food restrictions; Comparison of equipment of various economies, need for mobility; Division of labour, hunting & collecting foods; Effect of diffusion from Melanesia, Indonesia and Torres Straits

Source: Australian Journal of Science -- 1957; v.19, no.42; 88-97

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidjunga people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 56/10

Personal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-

Title: Heat and lithic technology in the Kimberleys, W.A.

Annotation: Study of techniques of annealing stone by controlled heat, and the extent and purpose of this practice; ethnographic data collected from Kidja and Djaru informants in the south-east Kimberley

Source: Archaeology & physical anthropology in Oceania -1979; 14(2); 144-151 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 57.1/1

Principal Author: Kijas, Johanna

Title: Diane Barwick : the influential outsider / Johanna Kijas

Annotation: Career and contribution of Diane Barwick to anthropology and history; historical context of her

work

Source: The Olive Pink Society Bulletin, 1992; v. 4 no. 2, p. 5-13 -- ports
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 57/13

Principal Author: McDonald, Heather

Title: Universalising the particular? God and Indigenous spirit beings in East Kimberley / Heather McDonald

Annotation: Examination of the relation of the universalism of Christianity to Aboriginal particularity in the East Kimberley; plurality of genesis in Aboriginal cosmology and the local nature of truth; Kimberley particularity - water, life, Rainbow Snakes; history of Christian universalism; spirituality and Indigenous religious traditions - Rainbow Spirit theology; Indigenous responses - origin of Cyril McKenzie's healing powers; the spirits and relations with the dead in the East Kimberley - dog and spirit beliefs in Halls Creek; conflict and accommodation between Christian and Indigenous beliefs - approach of Sadie James; models of missiology - replacement and partial replacement of Indigenous traditions; local spirit relations and the limitation of Christianity in the east Kimberley

Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology Vol. 21, no. 1 (April 2010), p. 51-70
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Fire making in Australia

Annotation: Detailed description of types throughout Australia, distribution references; Firedrill - Katherine River to Victoria River, northwest coastal tribes to Darwin, E. Alligator River, Kakadu, Binbinga, Murrin, Warramunga, Roper River to Calvert River, Walbarria, Kokolamangan, Barungan, Cardwell, Mitchell River, Dunk Island, Endeavour River, Burketown; Keppel Island, Wellesley Islands, Bloomfield River, Normanton, Cairns, Pennefather River, Cloncurry, Herbert River, Dieri, Urabunna, Wonkonguru, Adelaide, Encounter Bay, N. Flinders Ranges, Tasmania, Victoria, Esperance to Warriup, Quirading, Kellerberin; Bardimaia (Mingenew, Mullewa), Geraldton, Kandari, Gascoyne River, Lyons River, all coastal & interior tribes between Carnarvon & Broome, Kidja & Djaru (Kimberley), Ungarinyin & north of ranges, Sunday Island, Halls Creek; Pump Drill - Cue district; Fire-saw Central Aust., north-west N.S.W., Lachlan River, Darling River, Warramunga, Thompson River, Camooweal, Diamantina, Upper Georgina, Belyando River, Ooldea, Urabunna, Swan Hill, Murray River, Mullewa Central Murchison, Nyamal, Canning stock route; Esperance, Windulda; Fire-plow - Ngarla, Nyamal, Targudi, Nangumarda, Wanman (along Rudall Creek); Percussion - Everard Range, Northern & Southern Flinders Ranges, Dieri of Lake Eyre, Murray River, Encounter Bay, Great Victoria Desert

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1947; v.49, no.3; 427437 -- map

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Badimaya / Badimia people (A14) (WA SH50-03)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Shankman, Paul

Title: Le roti et le bouilli : Levi-Strauss theory of cannibalism

Annotation: Discusses relationship between cooking & language, examines the argument used by Levi-Strauss; refers to Dieri, Marula, Tangara, Boucat Bay Murngin, Mara, Mukjarawaint, Turrbal, cases & data source, method of presenting; Walbiri account of lechery & cannibalism in Lungga tribe, obtained from Waringari & Walmadjari; Ooldea natives similar belief about Kukatas

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1969; v.71, no.1; 54-69 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Waringari language (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Added Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: The distribution and chronology of some important types of stone implements in Western Australia

Annotation: Discusses many types of implements & weapons, absence of edge-ground axe in most of S.A. & W.A. is explained on the basis of the restriction of diffusion by the advent of white men; problems concerning types, origin, chronology, distribution & relationships of implements; maps show distribution throughout Australia of types of implements & weapons

Source: Anthropos -- 1957; bd.52; 390-458 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyanka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: S 71/8

Principal Author: Raffan, Jane

Title: Celestial bodies : the Kate Challis RAKA Award 2013 / Jane Raffan

Publication date: 2014

Annotation: The Kate Challis RAKA Award is an annual award for Indigenous creative artists established by the late Professor Emeritus Bernard Smith; award administered by University of Melbourne's Australian Centre and offered in a five-year cycle with practitioners in a different area of the arts being rewarded each year; the 2013 winner is Mabel Juli

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Source: Art Monthly Australia number 267 (March 2014), pages 43-45, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/8

Title: Blood on the spinifex / Roger Taylor

Annotation: Exhibition of the works of ten Gija artists who paint under the auspices of the Jirrawun Aboriginal Art Corporation, East Kimberley region; beauty and tranquility in many of the works but they tell of the massacres of Indigenous Australians by white settlers in Western Australia in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; formation, vision and development of the Corporation; oral histories recorded in paintings; also recorded in theatre production 'FireFireBurningBright' recalling Bedford Downs massacre; artists include Paddy Bedford and Freddie Timms

Source: Art monthly Australia no. 159 (May 2003), p. 28-31, ill.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 71/9

Principal Author: Creighton, Chad

Title: Gurirr Gurirr: the contemporary continuum / Chad Creighton

Source: Art and Australia Vol. 50, no. 3 (2013), p. [426]-433, ill

Imprint: 2013

Annotation: Overview of the Gurirr Gurirr balga performance, its inception, development and its significance to East Kimberley Aboriginal people; how Rover Thomas received the Gurirr Gurirr balga; includes brief analysis of paintings relating to the Gurirr Gurirr balga; Cyclone Tracy; dance boards

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 71/9
Principal Author: Quail, Avril
Title: Queenie McKenzie / Avril Quail
Annotation: Brief review of artist Queenie McKenzie paintings and life
Source: Art and Australia Vol. 36 No. 4 (1999), p. 493, ill.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 71/13
Principal Author: Hartley, Susan
Title: Art in Warmun community / Susan Hartley
Annotation: Discusses the activities and aspirations of the art community at Warmun; use of painting to pass on understanding and knowledge of country to their young
Source: Artlink. Vol. 20, no. 1, p. 72-73, ill., port.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 71/19
Principal Author: Serisier, Gillian
Title: Sand, ochre and tradition / Gillian Serisier
Annotation: Discusses works of Rusty Peters and relationships between the works of Peters and Adsett in the exhibition 'Rusty Peters and Peter Adsett: Two Laws' to be held at several galleries in Queensland, New South Wales and Western Australia during 2003-2004; brief biographical details about Peters
Source: State of the arts (April to June 2003), p. 86
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 71/23
Principal Author: Eccles, Jeremy
Title: From East Kimberley to Elizabeth Bay / Jeremy Eccles
Annotation: Overview of artists and artistic styles from the East Kimberley, including Rover Thomas, Freddy Timms and Rusty Peters; brief discussion of recent exhibitions by Jirrawun Arts
Source: Australian Art Review no. 23 (May-July 2010), p. 56-57, ill.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 91/5
Principal Author: Pelusey, Michael
Title: Skin stories/ Text and photography by Michael Pelusey
Annotation: Cross cultural course run by the Daiwul Gidja Culture Group, in Warmun, east Kimberley and the experiences and the impressions of the participants ; includes Gidja kinship, skin system, skin names, marriage lines and family tree structure
Source: Australian Geographic no. 59 (Jul-Sep 2000), p. [102]-111, ill.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 99/2
Principal Author: Rumley, Hilary, 1947-
Added Author: Toussaint, Sandy
Title: For their own benefit : a critical overview of Aboriginal policy and practice at Moola Bulla, East Kimberley, 1910-1955 / Hilary Rumley and Sandy Toussaint
Annotation: A history of the establishment and administration of the Aboriginal cattle station - Moola Bulla; documents the conflict between the welfare and economic aims of the station; argues that underlying administrative practice excluded Aboriginal interests in favour of the economic benefit to the pastoral industry and the Western Australian State Government
Source: Aboriginal History, 1990; v. 14 no. 1, p. 80-103 -ill., map
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: McConvell, Patrick
Title: Time perspective in Aboriginal Australian culture : two approaches to the origin of subsections

Annotation: Examines use of linguistic evidence in cultural history as exemplified by development of subsections in Northern Australia; follows scientific tradition of Sapir; uses evidence from cognate subsection terms, conformity with phonetic laws particularly lenition in Ngumbin; Djaminjungan and Djeragan language groups; hypothesis on origin of subsections using evidence from myths; opposes von Brandensteins ruling idea of temperamental classification of subsections; criticises methodology of phonosemantics and semantic links which ignore borrowings

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 53-80 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbin languages

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: S 99/5

Principal Author: Smith, Pamela A.

Title: Frontier conflict: ways of remembering contested landscapes / Pam Smith

Annotation: Examination of the reliance on written accounts of colonial history resulting in an interpretation that ignores the oral accounts of Indigenous Australians; includes review of the contact history in the East Kimberley and Aboriginal views from the frontier; massacres at Bedford Downs, Mistake Creek and Panton River; oral history of massacres in the East Kimberley by Kija elders of the Warmun community; history wars debate and Keith Windshuttle

Source: Journal of Australian Studies no. 91 (2007), p. [9]-23, ill., map

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: SF 40.1/2

Corporate Author: Western Australia. Education Dept.

Added Author: Association of Independent Schools of WA

Added Author: Catholic Education Office of Western Australia

Title: School system news / Education Department of Western Australia, Association of Independent Schools of WA, WA Catholic Education Office

Annotation: Aboriginal language education for the three systems; includes description of Fostering English Language in Kimberley Schools (FELIKS) package and statistics of schools and students at Aboriginal Independent Community Schools for Walmajarri, Kija, Nyangumarta, Manyjiljarra, Nyoongar, Gooniyandi and Kriol

Source: Australian Language Matters, 1995; v. 3 no. 3, p. 10-11

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The classification of languages in north and northwest Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938 and 1939; grammatical study, outline of phonetics; map shows areas of multiple, dual classifying languages; prefixing, non classifying languages; brief comparative vocabularies

Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.3; [241]-272; no.4; [404]-433 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Gingana language (K40) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gingana people (K40) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Guwuj language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwuj people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The languages of the northern Kimberley, W.A. : some structural principles

Annotation: Gives information on relations between Wunambal, Wilawila, Gamberre, Ginan, Forrest River, Worora (Jawdjibara, Windjarumi, Unggumi, Unggarangi, Umida) and Ngarinjin (Guwidj, Munumburu, Woljamidi, Waladjangari) language groups (map shows locations and related languages in Djerag & Bunaba groups), discusses verb - phrase phenomena & noun - phrase phenomena as special features of northern Kimberley languages; second part discusses noun classification in Australian languages in general

Source: Oceania -- 1972; v.43, no.1; 54-65 -- diags. tbls.; map

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia

Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939;

Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The possible source and antiquity of the slate churingas of Western Australia

Annotation: Results of fieldwork 1938-39; Consideration of few extinct specimens from Yalgoo; sth. of Fitzroy River (Djaru to Kidja informants); Nullagine (but not manufactured there); Attempt to trace origin of varying designs & known diffusion; Consideration given to motifs, bullroarers and other ritual objects - maps show distribution throughout Australia; potential area of slate and ritual object manufacture; antiquity

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.97, no.2, 1953; 194-213 -- diags.; tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hamilton, Philip

Title: Vowel phonotactic positions in Australian Aboriginal languages / Philip Hamilton

Physical descrip: p. 139-140

Annotation: Discusses distinct vocalic phonotactic positions within words, referring to Dixon's overview of Australian phonotactics (1980); discussion of word-initial vowel phonotactics uses examples from Mbabaram, Anindilyakwa, Marra, Tiwi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu, Kitja, Mpakwithi Anguthimri; discussion of word-final vowel phonotactics includes examples from Kuuku Yau, Atampaya Uradhi, Mpakwithi Anguthimri, Arandic group, Wemba Wemba, Djabugay; discussion of the focus vowel includes examples from Ritharrngu, Kuku-Thaypan, Warrgamay

Source: Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 1995 ; p. 129-140

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Anguthimri language (Y20) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Uradhi languages

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Warrgamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Local call number: p HUD

Personal Author: Hudson, Joyce

Added Author: Carr, Therese L.

Added Author: Reid, Margaret

Title: Languages of the Kimberley region / by Joyce Hudson, Therese Carr and Margaret Reid

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Broome, W.A.:Catholic Education Office , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: 22 p.; maps

Annotation: Kimberley languages were affected by development of pearling, pastoral industry, missions and by government policy; describes new languages based on English which have developed - lists schools and languages spoken there

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p KEE

Personal Author: Keens, Leta

Added Author: Wilson, Katie

Title: The upcoming True Stories Exhibition showcases the artists of the East Kimberley Region and their ancient past / words, Leta Keens ; photography, Katie Wilson.

Publication info: 2003

Physical descrip: p. 21-24 : col. ill., ports.

Annotation: Discusses the evolution of East Kimberley art; the country and stories about country

Source: Qantas, Jan. 2003, p. 21-24

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p MUS

Title: Paddy Bedford [educational materials]

Publication info: Sydney : Museum of Contemporary Art, 2006

Physical descrip: 1 folder (3 items) : col. ill., col. port

Annotation: Kit aims to offer insight into Paddy Bedford's career as an artist; designed for use by teachers and school and tertiary groups; notes curriculum connections; activity sheets for school students

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p PID

Personal Author: Piddington, Ralph 1905-1974

Title: Irregular marriages in Australia / by Ralph Piddington.

Physical descrip: p. [329]-343. : ill.

Annotation: Field material 1967 in Broome & Port Hedland; Restates some of the principles which emerged from Radcliffe-Brown's work of 1930-31; Two types of irregular marriages among Karadjeri (1) marriage with classificatory sisters daughter (2) marriage with a woman of EGOs patrilineal moiety; Differences of the section placement of the children of these marriages, Karadjeri & Nyamal Character & incidence of irregular marriages, comments on & comparison with Kaberry's work with Lunga, Djaru, Kunian, Punaba, Wolmeri &

Meggitts with Walbiri; Lines of descent, patriline & patrilineages; sociecentric & egocentric groups, rules of betrothal; Comments on the Murngin controversy; Changes noted
Source: Oceania; Vol. 40, no. 4 (1970)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p PLA

Personal Author: Playford, P. E. (Phillip Elliott)

Title: Aboriginal rock paintings of the west Kimberley region, Western Australia / by P. E. Playford

Physical descrip: p. 111-122 : ill., map.

Annotation: Description of rock paintings in territories of Unggumi, Bunaba, Kuniandi, Gidya, Nyigina & Mangala tribes; Burrallumma Spring, Windjana Gorge, Carpenters Gap (Unggum); Elimberrie Spring area in Oscar Range - 3 sites, Lineman Creek (Bunaba); Menyous Gap (Kuniandi); Bedford Downs Station (Gidya) near Mt Anderson (Nyigina); S.W. Dampier Downs homestead (Mangala); mythical background, interpretations of each site

Source: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia ; Vol. 43, [pt. 4?] (1960)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Local call number: p PUR

Personal Author: Pursche, Kylie.

Title: Aboriginal management and planning for country : respecting and sharing traditional knowledge : summary report on subprogram 5 of the Ord-Bonaparte Program / Kylie Pursche.

Publication info: Canberra : Land & Water Australia, 2004.

Physical descrip: 34 p. : col. ill., col. map, col. ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1920860444 (print)

ISBN: 1920860452 (web)

ISBN: 1920860428 (CD-ROM)

Annotation: Summary report of project; key components were: 1) planning for country; 2) living on country; 3) using country; setting up of Aboriginal Steering Committee; outcomes and achievements included recording of Aboriginal knowledge on Kija and Jaru country and setting up of databases; cultural mapping and setting up communication networks; proposes follow-up activity and research

Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to full report

<http://web.archive.org/web/20140212121143/http://npsi.gov.au/files/products/ord-bonaparte-program/pr040788/pr040788.pdf>

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Miriwong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gajirrong / Gajirrawong people (K37.1) (WA SD52-15)

Local call number: p RAY

Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939

Title: Aboriginal languages

Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance

Source: Illustrated Australian encyclopaedia. Vol. 1 (1927), p. 2-15.

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p RIO

Title: New directions : Aboriginal Australia & business / Rio Tinto, Australian Dept. of Foreign Affairs & Trade.

Publication info: Melbourne : Rio Tinto ; Barton : Dept. of Foreign Affairs and Trade, [1998]

Physical descrip: [23 p.] : col. ill. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Booklet which accompanies the exhibition 'New Directions - Aboriginal Australia and Business', which depicts Indigenous community partnerships with Rio Tinto; culture - Daiwul Gidja Cross Cultural Awareness Program for workers at Argyle Diamond Mine; business development - Napranum Blox; heritage protection - Hail Creek mine; employment and training - Aboriginal Training and Liaison Unit of Hamersley Iron, Gumala Enterprises; health - Tiwi people; environment - Ngukurr Dust Reduction Project; education - partnership with Kormilda College; sport - sponsorship and mentor programs; aims of the Rio Tinto Aboriginal Foundation

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ROS

Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird

Title: Preliminary report : ethnobotany in the Bungles /Deborah Bird Rose

Publication info: Canberra : East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project, 1984

Physical descrip: 11 p.

Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p ROT

Personal Author: Rothwell, Nicolas

Title: Diamonds from the dreamtime / Nicolas Rothwell

Annotation: Describes how Gija people in the Kimberley have effected a partnership with Argyle Diamonds and parent company Rio Tinto; discusses the vision of Timmy Timms to build a viable community that would be 'a nursery of culture and memory and a foundation for economic independence', and the emergence of the Jirrawun collective since his death; includes a little information about Rover Thomas

Source: The Australian ; April 19-20 2003, p. R4-R6.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p ROT

Personal Author: Rothwell, Nicolas

Title: A dream of a studio : the Jirrawun art company has been reborn

Physical descrip: p. 9 : col. ill.

Annotation: annotation pending
Source: Weekend Australian review Jul 21-22 2007 : p. 9
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p SCA
Personal Author: Scarlett, N. H.
Title: A preliminary account of the ethnobotany of the Kija people of Bungle Bungle outcamp / N. H. Scarlett
Publication info: Canberra : East Kimberley Impact Assessment Project, 1985
Physical descrip: 27 p. : map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0867402059
ISSN: 0816-6323
Annotation: Description of area, campsites visited, food sources and their utilisation, preparation taboos
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: p SIN
Personal Author: Sinclair, John, 1939-
Title: Discovering Bandrarl Ngadu : Australia's greatest wild river / by John Sinclair.
Physical descrip: 7 leaves ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Looks at the World Heritage value of the proposed Dam site of the Bandrarl Ngadu (Fitzroy) River in Western Australia's Kimberley region; direct and regional environmental impact of Dam; details of a 1998 documentary canoeing expedition conducted by a group of fifteen people to highlight the natural and cultural significance of the region
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: p SKE
Personal Author: Skerritt, Henry F.
Title: Late bloomer's broad palette : Ngarra, Andinyin/Kija artist born c.1920; died November 1, 2008 / by Henry F. Skerritt
Publication info: 2008
Physical descrip: 1 unnumbered page : coloured illustration, portrait
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Source: Canberra Times December 11 2008

Local call number: p TIN
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Nomenclature of archaeological cultures and associated implements in Australia / by Norman B. Tindale
Physical descrip: p. [615]-640. : ill.
Annotation: 3 culture concepts in Australian archaeology, nomenclature of cultures & industries, functions & recording of archaeological implements, illustrations, archaeological collections, archaeological succession in south eastern Australia, historical notes on cultures and marker implements; pressure flaking of Kimberley area filmed for Djaru & Kitja tribes; womens camp sites, implements described by Tanganekald native, use of animal skin bindings in place of resins, existing differences create local demands; carbon dating; knapped implements, edge ground axes, pirris, microliths, tulas, from S.A., biface spear points and scrapers Kimberley region, knapped implements and axes N.S.W., jimari knives W.A., axes from Qld, pebble choppers, ooyurkas; differences between tribes, i.e. Walpiri & Pintubi regarding tool making
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol. 15, no.4 (Nov. 1968)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p TIN

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Australian Aboriginal techniques of pressureflaking
stone implements : some personal observations / Norman B. Tindale

Physical descrip: p. 1-33. : ill., maps

Annotation: Account of two Aboriginal men, Dilinj and Palungkatji (Djaru and Kitja tribes) making Kimberley points; stone quarries; methods of hafting; evidence for trade; relation topirri points; comparison with American Indian methods of manufacture

Source: Stone tool analysis; essays in honor of Don E. Crabtree / edited by Mark G. Plew, James C. Woods, and Max G. Pavesic. - Albuquerque; University of New Mexico Press, c 1985

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p WAT

Added Author: Watson, Ken.

Title: True stories : art of the East Kimberley.

Publication info: [Sydney] : Art Gallery of New South Wales, 2002

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (8 p.) : col. ill. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: 'True Stories: Art of the East Kimberley' was a 2003/04 exhibition of work of artists (predominantly Gidja) from the East Kimberley region of Western Australia, featuring eighty paintings, sculptures and works on paper from about 1976; leaflet argues need to implicitly understand that the paintings refer to events, people and places relating to the artists; landscape and seasons; Gidja story of creation of rainstones (diamonds); styles and influences on styles; discusses work and background of artists and stories and motifs reflected in their work; argues East Kimberley artists paint as part of an economic enterprise but have retained and maintained their culture while doing so

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: p YIY

Added Author: Warring, Joy

Title: Know Your Granny / Yiyili Aboriginal Community

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Yiyili Aboriginal Community School, 2001.

Physical descrip: [40] p. : col. ill.

ISBN: 0957969406

Annotation: Recollections and illustrations of country, customs and changes, by the Gooniyandi, Jaru and Kija people on Louisa Downs Station, in the East Kimberley region of Western Australia

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Purnululu and Jiddngarri : Western Australia / National Native Title Tribunal.

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, 2003.

Physical descrip: 10 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Electronic access

Local call number: 333.76099414 PUR C-D

Personal Author: Pursche, Kylie.

Title: Aboriginal management and planning for country [electronic resource] : respecting and sharing traditional knowledge : full report on subprogram 5 of the Ord-Bonaparte Program / Kylie Pursche.

Publication info: Canberra : Land & Water Australia, 2004.

Physical descrip: 1 computer optical disc : col. ill., col. maps ; 4 3/4 in.

ISBN: 1920860428 (CD-ROM)

ISBN: 1920860436 (web)

Annotation: The research and development priorities for the region included: social, cultural and political data/understanding; participation - research into best practice for participatory planning; institutions - reviewing and evaluating alternative institutional mechanisms; capacity - lack of human and financial capacity; key outcomes were: recordings of Aboriginal knowledge and identification of land use issues in Kija and Jaru country; databases developed with Kija and Jaru people in the Upper Ord; capacity building in the lower Ord catchment area in Kija, Miriwoong Gajirrawoong and Balanggarra country - networks established with educational institutions, government natural resource management agencies and community groups; Aboriginal Liaison officer position established for weed management; 'Ribbons of Blue' pilot project developed; working group established in Kununurra on pesticides and water quality; this is the first time that Aboriginal people have been involved in collaboration to this degree

Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to document

<http://web.archive.org/web/20140212121143/http://npsi.gov.au/files/products/ord-bonaparte-program/pr040788/pr040788.pdf>

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gajirrong / Gajirrawoong people (K37.1) (WA SD52-15)

Language/Group: Balanggarra

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Woola

Language materials

Local call number: L K436.003/1

Added Author: Blythe, Joseph

Title: Yuwurriyngem Kijam = (Our language Kija) : a phrasebook of the Kija language / compiled by Joseph Blythe

Publication info: [Halls Creek, W.A.] : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, 2000.

Physical descrip: 133 leaves ; 21 x 30 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: This collection of phrases came out of a need for conversation material in Kija.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: L K436.003/2

Added Author: Blythe, Joseph.

Title: Yuwurriyngem Kijam = Our language Kija : a phrasebook of the Kija language / compiler: Joseph Blythe.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre , [2001?].

Physical descrip: viii, 96 p. : ill., 1 map ; 20 x 26 cm.

ISBN: 1875167358

Annotation: Collection of Kija words and phrases.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: L K436.008/1

Title: Jadagen, warnkan, barnden= Wet time, cold time, hot time : changing climate in Gija Country / [produced by Frances Kofod, Sonia Leonard and Warmun Art Centre]

Edition: Second edition

Publication info: Kununurra, W.A. : Warmun Art Centre, 2013.

Physical descrip: 107 pages : coloured illustrations, portraits ; 27 cm.

ISBN: 9780980762914
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Added Author: Kofod, F. M.,
Added Author: Leonard, Sonia

Local call number: L K436.042/1
Title: Introduction to the Kija language / Kimberley Language Resource Centre.
Publication info: Halls Creek : The Centre, c1996.
Physical descrip: 28 p. : ill., 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1875167099 (pbk.)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Written for non-Indigenous people working in Aboriginal communities; provides information on Kija grammar and sounds to assist in reading, writing and speaking the Kija language; people, the environment, daily life, Kija kinship and relationships; includes English-Kija wordlist and a list of commonly used phrases
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: L K436.0226/1
Title: Bible. O.T. - Jonah 1 - iv. Jawunany [Jonah] / translated by P. Taylor and others, illustrated by A. Valotton
Publication info: Canberra: Bible Society in Australia 1978
Physical descrip: 20 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: L KIT B661.45/Y1
Personal Author: Blythe, Joseph
Title: Yuwurriyngem Kijam : A phrasebook of the Kija language [kit] / Compiler: Joseph Blyth
Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, 2001.
Physical descrip: 1 booklet (viii, 96 p. : ill., maps), 6 sound cassettes ; in case
ISBN: 1875167358
Annotation: Produced as an aid to language maintenance; includes a table of kin terms; word lists - Kidja to English and English to Kidja
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Local call number: L KIT 010.083/1
Personal Author: Recht, Eve
Added Author: Thompson, Liz, 1963-
Title: Sharing our stories : teacher resource / Eve Recht.
Publication info: Sydney ; Melbourne : Pearson/Rigby, 2008.
Physical descrip: 48 p. : ill. ; 30 cm. + 1 sound disc (4 3/4 in.).
ISBN: 9781741404227
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Teachers book gives a synopsis of each of the stories in the big books; activities for happening within each story - read and discuss and make and do; additional activities with blackline masters; how to use the accompanying audio CD for each story; audio CD contains six tracks, with each story told in English and with a member of the community telling parts of the story in its original language
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: LEF K436.083/1

Personal Author: Thompson, Liz, 1963-

Title: The frog and the brolga : a story from Purnululu community / Purnululu AboriginalCommunity with Liz Thompson.

Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Pearson Rigby, 2008.

Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), col. ports. ; 48 cm.

ISBN: 9781741401684 (pbk.)

Annotation: Purnululu Aboriginal community is located in the East Kimberley in Western Australia. The Kija people from the community have chosen to share one of their traditional stories, the tale of the Frog and the Brolga which is a creation story that tells of Purnululu Country. This story is traditionally told in the Kija language and has been translated into English

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Women and the secret life

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ritual perspective in relation to men, ceremonies considered in regard to this aspect of secrecy, their spread, relative flexibility in interpretation & local adaptation; mythical accounts of womenata-distance; song material (mainly from Balgo - Wave Hill - Birrindudu area) with brief texts and translation, list of recordings; diffusion of ceremonies; ritual division of labour; effect of white contact on ceremonies

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal man in Australia, 1965; [238]-282 -- pls.

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Juliana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurimarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB D252.24/A1

Principal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Aboriginal Australian string figures

Annotation: Detailed description and explanations of material collected 1930-39; Distribution of examples amongst tribes - Katherine River - Daly River - Victoria River district; Darwin, Melville Island (collected at Darwin), Kimberley, Broome-de Grey River district, northwest & southern district, Central Aust. (collected S.A.), S.A., and Lake Tyers (Vic.); Antiquity of figures in Australia Melanesian derivation; Gives comparative chart of Aust. string figure distributions, includes N. Qld & Torres Straits, W.A., N.T., Vic., S.A. and other countries; Appendix A, B, C, D, give figures from Arnhem Land, Hermannsburg, Coorong and Diamantina area, S.A.; Map shows distribution throughout Australia

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.84, no.6, 1941; 763-901 -- diags.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB D252.24/C1

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The chronological aspects of certain Australian social institutions : as inferred from geographical distribution / D. S. Davidson

Publication info: Philadelphia : [University of Philadelphia], 1928

Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical distribution theory; Initiation rites - circumcision sub-incision, tooth avulsion, scarification, etc.; Comparison of rites with Fiji, Tonga, Brazil; Discussion on origin of rite; Political and social organization - local groups system, family hunting territories, map showing distribution of 8-class, 4-class and moiety organizations; Descent, crosssection marriages, exogamy, totemism

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: RB E438.00/T1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism / by A. P. Elkin

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, 1933

Physical descrip: 147 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Field work 1927-1928 in Kimberley district; Locations of Karadjeri, Yauor, Nygina, Mangala tribes; Totemism, Karadjeri & Yaour; exogamous totems, taboos, table of hordes & totems with translation, map of Karadjeri tribal territory and approx. position of Ngura; Head men; Camping arrangements around La Grange Aboriginal Feeding Station; Mythology associated with of spirit children; Rites at which women may be present or assist; Seasons; Pt.2; Map & locations of Djukan, Ngormbal, Djabera-Djaber, Nyul-Nyul, Bardi, Djaiu; local organization, spirit children, increase songs with translations; Totemism in these has conceptional, dream, and local aspects; Spiritdouble belief; Ungarinynin; tribal territory divided into approx. 43 horde countries; Moiety, local & dream totemism, myths relating to these; List of tambun and totems; Finding

of child in stone arrangements in connection with increase Forrest River tribes; Locations; Moiety, clan and dream totems; Increase rites, rain-making ceremony; Eastern Kimberley tribes; Locations Subsectional totemism; Conception belief; Ceremonies and taboos; List of subsection & totems; Historical survey of field work & summary of knowledge to date

Source: Oceania 1933; v.3, no.3, no.4, v.4, no.1; [257]-296, [435]-481, [54-64]

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: RB G566.69/C1

Added Author: Glowczewski, Barbara

Added Author: Henry, Rosita

Title: The challenge of Indigenous peoples : spectacle or politics? / edited by Barbara Glowczewski & Rosita Henry

Publication info: Cumnor, Oxford : The Bardwell Press 2011

Physical descrip: x, 289 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9781905622269

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakarinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djaiu, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djaiu, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB K110.30/A1

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977

Title: Aboriginal woman, sacred and profane

Publication info: London : Routledge, 1939

Physical descrip: xxxi, 294 p. : ill., map, plates

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Field work, 1934, 1935 in Kimberley District; division of labour between sexes, methods of collecting food, economic cooperation, general camp life; distribution and consumption of food; conception beliefs, subsections, kinship terms, birth, childhood, discipline & education, puberty, marriage, sex in relation to marriage, abortion, alternate marriages, polygamy, kinship terms of Lunga tribe; law and government, totemism, mythology, increase ceremonies, rain making, old age & death, rites and mourning, womens rituals, circumcision, subincision and introcision, ritual at birth, magic; diffusion of Yirbindji ceremonies, ritual bodily decoration

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 26.6/1

Title: Language

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kija Language Centre at Halls Creek

Source: Kimberley Land Counc. Newsl. - - Sept. 1986; 32 -map

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : volume 1 : General information / William McGregor

Annotation: For each language gives notes on classification, present linguistic situation, orthography, research on grammar, vocabulary and literacy materials and bibliography of materials about the language; includes English-derived pidgins and creoles

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1989; Series C-105, xii, 264 p. -maps

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwuj language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwuj people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajjarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Waljangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Walgi language (K11) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Walgi people (K11) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-69]

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Added Author: Coate, H. H. J.

Title: Comparative studies in Northern Kimberley languages

Publication info: [Canberra]:Department of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University 1984

Physical descrip: xv, 262 p.

Annotation: Comparative syntax, morphology and phonology of Northern Kimberley languages Worrorra, Ngarinyin, Wonambal, Ungguni, Winyjarumi, Yawjibarra, Unggarangu, Umida, Wilawila, Gambere, Miwa, Kwini, Guwiji, Munumburru, Wolyamidi, Worla, Kija, Kulwarrang; Miriwung, Kajirrawung, Bunuba, Gooniyandi, comparisons with other Aboriginal languages

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu people (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangari language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangari people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Terry, Michael, 1899-1981

Title: A surgical operation as performed by the Boonarra tribe of northern Australia, and a short vocabulary of the languages of some north Australian tribes

Annotation: The opening of artery in fork of left elbow to obtain blood for use as gum, to stick tufts of feathers and flax to body; Location of Nanaroola, Mootburra, Wadderman, Loonga, Coorinji, Bilinurra, Warramulla, Tootkurra, Manoo, Boonarra, Tchagilin between Daly River and Sturt Creek; Short list of words from Mootburra, Coorinji, Manoo, and Boonarra

Source: Man -- 1926; v.26; 193-194 -- pls.

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Manu language (C24) (NT SE52-07)
 Language/Group: Manu people (C24) (NT SE52-07)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Feuer und Feuerzeuge in Sage und Brauch der Nordwest – Australier

Annotation: Myth of the Bad tribe; text with translation; uses of fire; fire making; description of methods; sketch map of route of myth and fire making methods which stretches from Kimberley Region - Arnhem Land – North Queensland - N.S.W.; short word list relating to fire making

Source: Anthropos -- 1950; bd.45; 145-164

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mangula language (A23) (WA SG52-14)
Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Mythology in northern Kimberley, North-West Australia

Annotation: Mythology and how various types can be separated out into strata; belief in spirit beings common to all areas; myths of Creator; Wandjina cult, spirit children; the Rainbow serpent, Djanba cult; system of cave paintings; flood legend of Gwini people

Source: Oceania -- 1939; v.9, no.4; [382]-404

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Rainbow Serpent myth in north-west Australia

Annotation: Field work 1927-28; Forest River district; Rainbow Serpent called Brimurer or Unger, identified with Lumiri; Ultimate source of medicine-mans power; Detailed description of ceremonies; Magic; Jealous guarding of secret; Halls Creek district; Lunga and Djara; Medicine man made by Kulabel; His power associated with quartz-crystal; Walcott Inlet district; Ungarinyin belief that rainbow is Wondjad or Ungud moving about; Sanction of present day rites; Life powers associated with Ungud Bringing of spirit babies; Rainbow as symbol of continuance of mankind; La Grange district; Karadjeri, Maiangara, the Rainbow Serpent; Myths referring to Rainbow Serpent; Mentioning of two different interpretations of an experience by a headman; Summing up; water-snake is identical with Rainbow Serpent

Source: Oceania -- 1930; v.1, no.3; 349-352

Language/Group: Djarawala / Dyarawala people (N84) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Social organization in the Kimberley division, North- Western Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1927-8; Divisions of Kimberley area according to material culture, and to types of kinship system; Approximate number of Aborigines; Kinship systems; Taboos on kinship relationships; Avoidance relationships; Social organization and marriage divisions; Intertribal influence on kinship systems; Matrilineal and patrilineal descent; Totemism some names of subsections; Map shows location of tribes; Tables compare kinship terms of Karadjeri, Forrest River, Nyulnyul, Bardi and Ungarinyin types

Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.2, no.3; [296]-333 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Totemism in North-Western Australia (The Kimberley Division)

Annotation: Field work 1927-1928 in Kimberley district; Locations of Karadjeri, Yauor, Nygina, Mangala tribes; Totemism, Karadjeri & Yaour; exogamous totems, taboos, table of hordes & totems with translation, map of Karadjeri tribal territory and approx. position of Ngura; Head men; Camping arrangements around La Grange Aboriginal Feeding Station; Mythology associated with of spirit children; Rites at which women may be present or assist; Seasons; Pt.2; Map & locations of Djukan, Ngormbal, Djabera-Djaber, Nyul-Nyul, Bardi, Djai; local organization, spirit children, increase songs with translations; Totemism in these has conceptional, dream, and local aspects; Spiritdouble belief; Ungarinyin; tribal territory divided into approx. 43 horde countries; Moiety, local & dream totemism, myths relating to these; List of tambun and totems; Finding of child in stone arrangements in connection with increase Forrest River tribes; Locations; Moiety, clan and dream totems; Increase rites, rain-making ceremony; Eastern Kimberley tribes; Locations Subsectional totemism; Conception belief; Ceremonies and taboos; List of subsection & totems; Historical survey of field work & summary of knowledge to date

Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.3, no.3, no.4, v.4, no.1; [257]-296, [435]-481, [54-64] -- pls.; tpls.

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977
Title: Notes on the languages of East Kimberley, North-West Australia
Annotation: Fieldwork 1935-36; grammatical features of the Djaru, Lunga & Wolmeri languages; wide distribution of particular words; comparative list of 15 words in Yeidji, Djaru, Miriwun, Malngin, Lunga & Wolmeri
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.1; [90]-103
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977
Title: Spirit-children and spirit-centres of the North Kimberley division, West Australia
Annotation: Conception, spirit children and centres, function of the dreaming of child; myth accounting for origin of the jilmi; repainting of rock art to increase species; plates of rock drawings at Jandangi & Wunda of spirit and spirit child; (Paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935)
Source: Oceania -- 1936; v.6, no.4; [392]-400 -- pls.
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977
Title: Subsections in the East and South Kimberley tribes of North-West Australia
Annotation: Fieldwork 1935-1936; ideal systems, variations, Lunga, Wolmeri, Kunian, Punaba, Djaru amongst tribes mentioned; totemic system; childhood and subsections; use of subsection names during ceremonies; legal, moral and economic behaviour; alternate and irregular marriages
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.4; [436]-458
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977

Title: Totemism in East and South Kimberley, North- West Australia

Annotation: Based on research carried out 1935-1936; Wolmeri, Lunga and Djaru; concept of Dreamtime; increase ceremonies, moiety, cult, conception, subsection and dream totems

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.3; [265]-288

ElectronicAccess: Contact Library to purchase a copy

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tpls. (pt fold.)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09) , 2011 at 11:06 AM

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The languages of the Kimberley Division

Annotation: Based on Elkins field work 1927-28; main features of languages; groups closely related in grammar and vocab.; incorporates information from Love, Nekes, Kaberry and others; language map of area

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.2; [216]-245

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp TWO (A)

Added Author: Grant, Stephen

Added Author: Lee, Mary Alice

Added Author: Peters, Rusty

Added Author: Adsett, Peter, 1959-

Title: Two laws, one big spirit : Rusty Peters, Peter Adsett / [edited by Stephen Grant and Bridget Pirrie]

Publication info: Redfern, N.S.W. : GrantPirrie Gallery, 2004.

Physical descrip: 25 p. : col. ill. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0975140418

Annotation: The 'Two Laws' project was a dialogue in paint between an Indigenous man - Rusty Peters - presenting Indigenous Cultural Law, and a white man - Peter Adsett, a New Zealander who paints in a western modernist art style; exhibition of fourteen paintings (seven pairs); Rusty Peters speaks both Giga and Kimberley Kriol; aspects of personal and cultural history; place of birth; being ceremonially smoked as a

baby; different knowledge systems and communication; differences between black and white ways in action and communication; teaching place; the different languages of Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people; great-grandfather's burial place; black and white as sharing the same spirit; grandfather's country at Tharlinyinman; conception and naming of the project; interpretation of the word 'law'; painting as conversation; painting materials; views of country

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kriol language

Local call number: Rp BIA

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Added Author: Battaglia, R.

Added Author: Gentilli, G.

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]

Physical descrip: 10 leaves

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gungarakany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: Rp BOU (A)
Added Author: Hamdorf,Carolynne
Title: Shirley Purdie
Publication info: Refern, N.S.W. : Boutwell Draper Gallery, 2004
Physical descrip: 1 folded card [6] p. : col. ill.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: Rp JAN (A)
Personal Author: Jandany, Hector.
Title: Hector Jandany / Hector Jandany
Publication info: [Western Australia] : The Author and Warmun Art Centre, 2004.
Physical descrip: 51 p. : col. ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646433539
Annotation: Artist is custodian of Ngarrangkarni (Dreaming) stories that feature in his painting.
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: Rp JAP (A)
Title: Dennis Nona : opening night 6.30 p.m Friday 20th July 2007
Publication info: Fremantle, W.A. : Japingka Indigenous Fine Art Gallery, [2007]
Physical descrip: 11 p. : col. ill. ; 10 x 21 cm.
Annotation: Invitation to opening night of Dennis Nona exhibition; Includes "Ochre on board: a series of small and medium sized works by East Kimberley artists who have returned to the tradition of painting onto board with ochre paint"
Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: Rp NYA (A)
Personal Author: Nyadbi, Lena, 1936-
Added Author: Fletcher, Maggie (Margaret Christine), 1952-
Title: Lena Nyadbi : painting my country always
Publication info: Warmun, N. T. ; Richmond, Vic.: Warmun Art Aboriginal Corporation and Niagara Galleries, 2010
Physical descrip: 21, [1] p. : col. ill., col. ports, col. map ; 18 x 30 cm
ISBN: 9780980762907
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: Rp PET (A)
Title: Two laws - one big spirit : Rusty Peters and Peter Adsett.
Publication info: Darwin : 24 Hr Art, Northern Territory Centre for Contemporary Art, 2000.
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (5 p.) : col. ill. ; 21 x 63 cm. folded to 21 cm.
Annotation: Discusses the works in the exhibition by Rusty Peters, a Gija man from Springvale Station, and

Peter Adsett, originally from New Zealand; works created in three colours through an intensive collaborative process over a fortnight; the importance of country;
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 92

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Tribal organisation and geographical distribution

Publication info: 1899-1911

Physical descrip: 0.015 (1 folder)

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation National Library's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photocopy of original held in National Library divided into 6 nations - (1) Jinyila (Eucla), extending beyond border to east to about Point Malcolm in west (2) Bibbulmun, from Jurien Bay to beyond Esperance (3) Karratjibbin (Southern Cross), from Mount Jackson - Norseman (4) NorWest, unencircled tribes of Gascoyne, Ashburton, Fortescue & Harding Rivers (5) Kimberley, below Broome to McDonald Ranges and about Fitzroy to east (6) Central areas; gives name of groups within each area, paths or runs, class systems, names of waters, boundaries of groups within tribes.

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Call number: MS 322

Personal Author: Peile, Anthony Rex, 1931-1989

Title: Field notes Warayngari

Physical descrip: [182] leaves.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicited words, sentences in Gidja, Bardi (place names), Djabir Djabir, Djaru, Djaiu, Gwini, Malngin, Ngarinjin, Walmadjari, Warayngari; Broome place names

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Waringari language (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 754

Personal Author: Robinson, Michael V.

Title: Change and adjustment among the Bardi of Sunday Island, northwestern Australia

Publication info: [Perth] 1973

Physical descrip: x, 354p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission, Open copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Abstract; Study examines the emergence of the Sunday Island community, W.A.; its forced move to Derby & subsequent resettlement at Sunday Island; Chap. 1; Intro. - Background, scope of study, relevant literature, field work, methodology & evaluation of sociological theories (community, setting & people - climate, topography, flora & fauna; Tribal distribution; Discussion of language types, tribal classification by these types; Moieties, sections, subsections; Employment opportunities in pastoral & other industries; History of government welfare policy (acts, theories, use of church missions in assimilation); Chap.3; Background to change - Bardi culture & association with Djawi tribe (language, local groups, chart of local Bardi & Djawi group sites, totemism, sorcery & culture heroes, detailed description of initiation rites & marriage, kinship & avoidance; relationships); Effects of colonisation in Kimberley area (contact & employment with pastoralists & pearlers, beginning of tribal disintegration, migration patterns) History of Trappist, Pallotine mission settlement in King Sound Chap.4; Sunday Island Mission - Employment, conditions, cohabitation of owner with Aboriginal women at Hunter settlement, Hunter genealogy chart; Establishment, liberal policies, management of Sunday Island Mission by Hadley; Take-over by United Aborigines Mission (formerly Australian Aborigines Mission); Abortive move to Wotjulum; Mission management, European contact, migration during World War II; Changes in economic life (trochus shell & pearl fishing), material culture (housing, clothing, food, education) & traditional religion (initiation) & kinship ties; Dept. of Native welfare intervention; Withdrawal of U.A.M. support; Forced migration to Derby Dept. of Native Welfare; Chap.5; Settlement at Darby - Types of housing accommodation (reserves, govt. town houses), social dynamics of housing selection (Bardi rejection of assimilation with other Derby Aborigines based on social & cultural differences); Social value of card playing, activities of card schools a reflection of social segregation; Identifying oneself as Bardi; ritual & religion (initiation, spirit beings, dream corroborees) & exoteric songs; Distinction between Bardi at Sunday Island & those at Lombadina Mission; Adoption of Christianity; Loss of harmony with traditional environment, dependence on European culture; Housing descriptions, locations, restrictions; Employment problems, occupation; Kinship groups & ties, sibling exchange, intermarriage; Social conflict, cohesion between Bardi extended families; Age group interests; Chap.6; Return to Sunday Island - Desire for self-determination; Abortive shell fishing venture (Peterson incident); Attitude of Dept. of Native Welfare; Internal & cross cultural agents for change & goal implementation; Proposed fishing cooperative; Chap.7; Conclusion - Discussion, evaluation of Elkins culture contact model of phases of Aboriginal reaction & interaction; Logic of social enquiry (inductive-probabilistic, deductive-nomological, models, genetic, rational explanations); Culture contact, change & interaction & concepts of system & community; Use of Radcliffe-Brown's approach; Appendices; Bardi kin terminology, rules & play in guns (card game), Bardi kin clusters

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 1381

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Djaru field notes.

Publication info: 1975-1979.

Physical descrip: [c.2564 leaves], 24 pts

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldnotes in Djaru language; some Gidja, Malngin, Ngardi, Wandjira, Gugadja, Mudbara, Walmadjari, and Gunian; paradigms of Djaru nouns, pronouns and verbs; see finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Call number: MS 1838

Personal Author: Palmer, Kingsley, 1946-

Added Author: Williams, Nancy M. (Nancy Margaret), 1929-

Title: Aboriginal relationships to land in the southern Blatchford escarpment area of the East Kimberley : results of a preliminary anthropological investigation conducted under the direction of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies on behalf of the Warmun community, the Mandangala Outstation, and the Western Australian Museum

Publication info: Canberra:AIAS 1980

Physical descrip: [ii], 78 l.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on behalf of the Warmun community, Turkey Creek and the Mandangala Outstation as result of C.R.A. exploration of Argyle diamond deposits in the area; includes historical, environmental and anthropological background - kinship, social organisation, trade, relationship to land, land use, rights and ownership; religious belief and practice of local Gidja and Miriwung people (Turkey Creek) - includes brief reference to Queenie McKenzie; reference to man/land links as evidenced in mythological and seasonal renewal sites and in land ownership patterns; snake, barramundi (and fishing technology), bat, crocodile and turtles and place narratives; Aboriginal attitudes to development proposals; table of site locations

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Call number: MS 1841 (copy 1): MS 3265 (copy 2)

Personal Author: Ross, Helen, 1952-

Title: Australian Aboriginal perceptions of dwellings and living environments

Publication info: 1983

Physical descrip: 427 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Halls Creek area 1980-1, Gidja, Djaru, nonAboriginal population; personal, social, cultural, and economic determinants, comparison with nonAborigines, description of dwellings, use, modifications; planning implications; use of Personal Construct Theory, environmental cognition, congruence and control; Aboriginal culture/values; land, kinship and marriage, economics and material culture

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Call number: MS 2169

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : Vol. 1 General information - Vol. 2 Word lists

Publication info: Broome, WA: Kimberley Resource Centre 1985

Physical descrip: 2 vols.; maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on classification and present situation of language, orthography, bibliography of research and language learning and literacy material

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 2294

Personal Author: Shaw, Bruce, 1941-

Title: Transcripts of interviews with Kununurra informants 1970-1977 [manuscript]

Publication info: 1970-77

Physical descrip: 0.63 metres (4 boxes)

Access: Closed access - Library director's permission. Closed copying & quotation - Library director's permission.

Access conditions apply - see deposit form. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Records of information collected for socio-political research in the township of Kununurra; see Finding Aid for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malgin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: MS 2596

Personal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: Aboriginal language maintenance : some issues and strategies / Nicholas Thieberger

Publication info: Bundoora, Vic. , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: viii, 133 leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arguments for language maintenance particularly for social justice; examines language change; language policies including Northern Territory bilingual education programmes; language revival, literacy programmes, language centres, homeland movements of Aboriginal communities; Western Australian Government policies, language in Catholic and Protestant organisations, education systems with Aboriginal education workers; language programmes including La Grange, Jigalong, Yiyili, Punmu, Strelley; Nyungar revival

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarta language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarta people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 2680

Personal Author: Shaw, Barbara

Title: The eighteen : Aboriginal Australian life history essays / Bruce Shaw, 1979/80

Publication info: 1979

Physical descrip: 545 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Life histories of Jeff Djanama, John Tobey, Sandy McDonald, Colin James, Edgar Birch, Ernie Chapman, Ben Ward, July Oakes, Stan Brumby, Alfie Deakin, Mandi Muniim, Michael Dinkum, Daisy Djandu, Stephen Edwards, Carol Bray, Martha Nixon and Don Green Wyndham; Fitzroy Crossing; Ord River; Spring Creek; Ivanhoe Station; Carlton Hill Station; Gidja

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Call number: MS 2747

Personal Author: Taylor, Peter

Title: Kitja materials, 1967-.

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes Kija-English vocabulary, grammatical notes, phonetic notes and texts; surveys language situation in Kimberleys; genealogical information about Halls Creek; sign language; for further details see Finding Aids

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Call number: MS 3032

Personal Author: Ryan, Veronica Mary

Title: The Ngalangangpum story

Publication info: 1989

Physical descrip: 1 box : ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Conversations with women and one man from the Warrmarn (Turkey Creek) community giving life stories, descriptions of working in the pastoral industry in the Kimberleys, adoption of Christianity particularly Catholicism, establishment of Ngalangangpum School, massacre at Yarrangka, loss of land through Argyle Dam and mining ventures, language maintenance particularly Kija; some Kija vocabulary; Barramundi Dreaming

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Call number: MS 3105

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Vocabulary cards of Djaru and other Kimberley languages / Tasaku Tsunoda

Publication info: 1992

Physical descrip: 4 vols.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Copies of single words in Jaru, Kija, Malngin, Njininy, Gurindji, Ngardi and Wandjira with English glossary

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 2169

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : Vol. 1 General information - Vol. 2 Word lists

Publication info: Broome, WA:Kimberley Resource Centre 1985

Physical descrip: 2 vols.; maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on classification and present situation of language, orthography, bibliography of research and language learning and literacy material

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyinman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyinman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 3358

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977

Title: Papers, mainly field notebooks, 1934-36.

Physical descrip: 3 boxes

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. closed access copying and quotation - see deposit file notes

Annotation: See finding aid for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 4226

Personal Author: Peile, Anthony Rex, 1931-1989

Title: Language notes of Father Anthony Rex Peile [manuscript]

Physical descrip: 0.63 metres (6 boxes) + 3 folio boxes

Access: No access until sorted and indexed

Annotation: Papers relating to Peile's language studies in the Kimberley, Western Australia and Peile's work on Kukatja dictionary; drafts of Peile's work 'Body and soul: an Aboriginal view' (Victoria Park, W.A., 1997); and photocopy of mainly handwritten manuscript of Hermann Nekes and Ernest A. Worms 'Australian languages'.

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Western Desert languages

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin languages

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Malgin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Western Australia, excluding the Kimberley

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, language slips, notes on grammar, drafts of articles etc. by Capell, correspondence, and other papers relating to Indigenous languages in Kimberley Western Australia

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 8

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Doolboong language (K29, K37.1) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngayarda languages

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Added Author: Newton, P. J. F. (Peter John Frederick), 1935-

Title: Indigenous language studies in Australia

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, and other papers relating to Australian Indigenous languages

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 11

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kriol language
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Malgin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Western Australia - the Kimberley

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, religious and other texts, notes on grammar, drafts of articles etc. by Capell, correspondence, and other papers relating to the Indigenous languages of the Kimberley, Western Australia

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 9

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya language (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Manungu language (K46) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walar language (K45) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Call number: MS 4616

Personal Author: Doohan, Kim

Title: "Making things come good" : Aborigines and miners at Argyle / Kim Elizabeth Doohan.

Publication info: 2007.

Physical descrip: xvi, 399 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm. + 1 CD-ROM (4 ¾ in.)

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Annotation pending.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Call number: MS 4714

Personal Author: Smith, Pamela A.

Added Author: Smith, Richard M.

Title: Preliminary report to the Kija traditional owners and on the Kiminbar (Limestone Creek Cave) rock shelter and associated artefacts and rock paintings, Lissadell Station, East Kimberley Region, Western Australia / prepared by Pamela A. Smith, Richard M. Smith

Publication info: 2006

Physical descrip: [54] p. invarious pagings : col. ill.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission ; Closed copying - Principal's permission. Not for Inter Library Loan.

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Call number: MS 4718

Title: Three papers related to Western Australia

Publication info: [197-]

Physical descrip: 1 folder (various pagings) : ill.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal 's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Includes references to Junba sticks, the Broome hoard of sacred boards and Mudinga spirit figures ; Probable author is Charles Mountford

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 1570, PMS 1571

Personal Author: Shaw, Bruce, 1941-

Title: Summary report on research in Kununurra

Publication info: [n.p.] 1975

Physical descrip: 12 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Research undertaken at Kununurra focussing on sociocultural change and race relations; methodological use of life histories; Mirning, Gadjelang, Yilngali, Garamaung, Djalmindjong, Gidja

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: PMS 2109, MS 2110

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Some environmental and demographic factors affecting the operation of Aboriginal Australian marriage sections

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan 1966

Physical descrip: 39 p.

Access: Open access – reading, closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Annotation: Examines ecological processes by which different section systems are regulated by environmental and demographic features; water supply; types of food - exploitation of environment in different areas; implements and skills based on hunting and food collection - womens and mens tools and tasks; tribes, section grouping; population densities; increase in tribal area and size corresponds with increase in tribes with sections and subsections; inter relationships between population size and marital unions; marriage age; marriage restrictions

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: PMS 2167

Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)

Title: Gidja : tentative alphabet

Publication info: Fitzroy Crossing 1961

Physical descrip: 5 p. [in 3 l.]

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists some Gidja roots and affixes; clause types; statement types; some possessive phrases

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: PMS 3903

Personal Author: Ross, Helen, 1952-

Title: Fringe-camping Aboriginals construing of housing

Publication info: [Canberra] 1983

Physical descrip: 20 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Aboriginal perceptions of environment and shelter in Halls Creek area, including Gidja group; factors determining priorities and evaluation of housing

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: PMS 4051

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Australian Aboriginal techniques of pressureflaking stone implements : some personal observations

Publication info: Palo Alto, Calif. 1982

Physical descrip: 48 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Account of two Aboriginal men, Dilinj and Palungkatji, making Kimberley points; Djaru and Kitja tribes; stone quarries; methods of hafting; evidence for trade; pirri points an earlier phase; comparison with American Indian methods

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: PMS 4073

Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird

Title: Preliminary report : ethnobotany in the Bungles [Kimberley, WA]

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 13 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ecological, economic, political & religious management Kitja people and regional interaction; subsistence patterns and habitation sites; resource loss

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: PMS 4357
Personal Author: Peter, Hanns
Title: Rib of the rainbow-serpent
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Physical descrip: 11 [1] p.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: The Lardil of Mornington Island make at least four distinctive kinds of boomerang from the root of the Gudbu or Gidyea tree; Although most of the boomerangs manufactured today are for the tourist trade, the Lardil still respect the boomerang as a living and sacred thing; Traditionally, the boomerangs are made in pairs; The story of how they got the boomerang from the rib of the rainbowserpent, Thuwathu, is told

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Local call number: PMS 4363

Corporate Author: Western Australian Museum. Aboriginal Sites Dept.

Title: Initial survey for ethnographic Aboriginal sites in the vicinity of Argyle Project tenements

Publication info: [Perth] 1979

Physical descrip: iii, 17 l.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and Heritage and Culture Branch of the WA Dept. Indigenous Affairs's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on an anthropological survey to determine the impact of exploration and sampling activities by CRA on sites of significance with special emphasis on mineral and dredging claims in the Kimberley Goldfield; indicates present land owners (Kitja/Mirriwung people), and describes mythological tracks and sites; includes appendices listing sites and key informants

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: PMS 4426

Personal Author: Moizo, Bernard

Added Author: Moizo, Bernard

Title: Identite du dehors, identite du dedans : les Aborigenes des Kimberleys / par Bernard Moizo

Publication info: Canberra , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: 25 leaves, [3] leaves of maps

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Discusses the recognition of Aboriginal identity; government change from assimilation policy to selfmanagement policy; situation at Fitzroy Crossing where Bunaba, Gooniyandi, Nyigina and Kija people meet Walmajarri who migratedwithJunjuwa community; government support for Aboriginal communities through social welfare and D.A.A.; but no support for self-managed Aboriginal enterprises like school canteen; examines role of Aboriginal advisers and anthropologists

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: PMS 4949

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region : report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre / William McGregor

Publication info: [1986] 1986

Physical descrip: 21 leaves; map

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of state of Kimberley languages; classification of languages; effects of postcontact languages such as Kriol and pidgins; attempts to maintain languages through standard orthographies, language programmes in schools, and research priorities for languages

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: pMS 5995

Title: Warlpawun, the place of the River Wallaby : a proposal for a partnership between Argyle Diamonds, Rio Tinto Pty Ltd and the Gija people from Juwulinypany and Rugan Communities, East Kimberley, Western Australia

Publication info: 2000

Physical descrip: 45 leaves : ill., map, ports

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Proposal for a partnership between Argyle Diamonds, Rio Tinto and the Gija people from the Bow River and Crocodile Hole communities, the aims and benefits for the local communities, including education, arts centres, tourism, performance and cattle corporation; includes biographies of key elders - Freddie Timms, Paddy Bedford, Phyllis Thomas, Rusty Peters, Peggy Patrick, Timmy Timms, Joe Thomas and Hector Jandalay

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulgai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Mungano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djal / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djal / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwuj language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwuj people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Genealogies obtained from Kimberley tribes, 1927-1928]

Annotation: Covers following tribes; Njul-njul, Bard, Djawi, Jaber-jaber, Garadjeri, Djugan, Ngormbal, Njigina, Jauor, Forrest River (Andidja, Wembria, Jeidji, Arawari, Wirngir, Woljamidi, Arnga, Djerag, Bemba), Lungaga (Gidja), Djaru, Ngarinjin

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Names of places - North-Western area

Publication info: 1938

Physical descrip: 3c

Annotation: Broome, Beagle Bay, Depuch Is., Carnot Bay; Camps of Thenma people, names of local groups in Wajari & Talainji country List of tribes and place names

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Native vocabularies - Halls Creek

Annotation: Compiled by W.H. Sketch, obtained by R.H. Mathews; principal tribes in area - Kisha, Gun-yan, Lungar, Nining, Jarran, Walmharri; vocabulary of approx. 100 words (Kisha language), 14 sentences (Nining language)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Recording at : Moolabulla Station, N.W. Australia, 1953. Kitja tribe

Annotation: Didjeridu corroboree (corroboree)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)